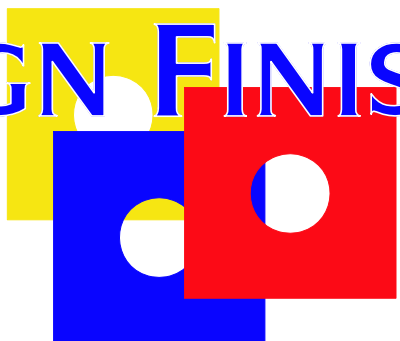


SIGN FINISHES



TDS MANUAL

2012

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|
| Category | Description | Pg Number |
| CLEANERS: | | |
| | Autoclean | 1 |
| | Grip-Gard M600 | 3 |
| | Grip-Gard T4000 | 5 |
| | Sign Cleaning and Maintenance Gloss | 7 |
| | Sign Cleaning and Maintenance Low Gloss | 8 |
| PRIMERS: | | |
| | Primer Substrate Chart | 9 |
| | Auto-Prep Wipes | 10 |
| | Grip-Gard Washprimer White, Light Enhancing | 13 |
| | Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF | 17 |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White and Gray | 22 |
| | Grip-Gard Sealer/Surfacer White and Gray | 28 |
| | Grip-Gard HB Surfacer | 34 |
| | Grip-Gard Brite White HF Filler | 38 |
| | Grip-Gard VPS 1 Plastic Primer | 42 |
| | Grip-Gard VPS1 Usage Chart | 45 |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer 4.6 | 46 |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer 2.8 – 3.5 | 50 |
| | | |
| BC SYSTEMS | | |
| | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat | 54 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Interior System | 59 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Single Stage | 64 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Translucent | 70 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Transparency Enhancer | 75 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Touch Up System | 78 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Chrome | 83 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Propyltex Powder | 88 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Stucco Process | 90 |
| | | |
| CLEARs | | |
| | Grip-Gard BC Clear | 93 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Clear 2.8 | 98 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Clear 3.5 | 103 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Clear 4.0 | 108 |
| | Autoclear HS+ LV | 113 |
| | Autoclear HS+ LV with Autoclear Mat LV | 118 |
| | | |
| GRIP-GARD PLUS | | |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Topcoat 2.8 | 123 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Topcoat 3.5 | 129 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Topcoat 4.0 | 135 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Topcoat 1K Touch up Additive | 141 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Topcoat Brush and Roll Additive | 145 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Topcoat with Propyltex | 150 |
| | Grip-Gard Plus Topcoat Physical Characteristics | 152 |
| | | |
| GRIP-MASK | | |
| | Grip-Mask | 153 |

Technical Data Sheet

Surface Cleaners

AUTOCLEAN SURFACE CLEANER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Autoclean Surface Cleaner is water based cleaner specially formulated to remove water based and petroleum based (where VOC is an issue) surface contaminants and from bare metal, under coats and existing finishes.



Contains isopropyl alcohol, acetic acid and other ingredients. A solvent protecting respirator should be used especially confined areas and always use protective gloves.



. Wash down area to be painted with Autoclean Surface Cleaner. This will neutralize contaminants on the surface.



With clean lint free wiping towel, remove the Autoclean Surface Cleaner before it has time to evaporate.



Always use a clean, fresh towel for washing down and a fresh towel for wiping dry. Replace towels regularly.

NOTE:

Never allow the Autoclean Surface Cleaner to evaporate on the surface being cleaned. Immediately wipe the surface completely dry with a clean lint free towel.

Technical Data Sheet

Surface Cleaners

AUTOCLEAN SURFACE CLEANER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Autoclean Surface Cleaner is water based cleaner specially formulated to remove water based and petroleum based (where VOC is an issue) surface contaminants and from bare metal, under coats and existing finishes.

Suitable substrates

Existing finishes, sanded and un-sanded steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, and sanded undercoats and plastic parts.

Products and additives

PRODUCT: Autoclean Surface Cleaner Item #380016

Basic raw materials

Contains isopropyl alcohol, acetic acid and other ingredients

VOC

Autoclean Surface Cleaner: 0.08 lb/gal. 9 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature..

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092,
USA. 770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-GARD[®] M600 WAX AND GREASE REMOVER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

| Description |
|-------------|
|-------------|

M600 is a solvent based cleaner especially formulated to remove petroleum based contaminants from bare metal and existing finishes



Contains solvents, surfactants and other ingredients. A solvent protecting respirator should be used especially confined areas and always use protective gloves.



Wash down area to be painted with M600 Wax & Grease Remover. This will neutralize any petroleum based contaminants on the surface.



With clean lint free wiping towel, remove the M600 before it has time to evaporate.



Always use a clean, fresh towel for washing down and a fresh towel for wiping dry. Replace towels regularly.

NOTE:

Never allow the M600 to evaporate on the surface being cleaned. Immediately wipe the surface completely dry with a clean lint free towel.

Technical Data Sheet
Surface Cleaners

GRIP-GARD[®] M600 WAX AND GREASE REMOVER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

M600 is a solvent based cleaner especially formulated to remove petroleum based contaminants from bare metal and existing finishes

Suitable substrates

Existing finishes, sanded and un-sanded steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, and sanded undercoats and plastic parts.

Products and additives

PRODUCT: M600 Wax And Grease Remover Item #386324

Basic raw materials

Contains solvents, surfactants and other ingredients

VOC

M600 Wax And Grease Remover: 6.29 lb/gal. 755 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature..

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092,
USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-FLEX[®] T4000 SURFACE CLEANER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

T4000 is a mild solvent based cleaner for use on most plastic substrates. T4000 can also be used as a paint remover for polycarbonate.



Contains a blend of alcohol solvents. A solvent protecting respirator should be used especially when working in confined areas and always wear protective gloves.

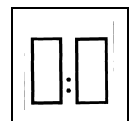
SUITABLE SURFACES:

Polycarbonate, acrylic, ABS, styrene, PVC, flexible membrane and most plastic surfaces.



SUBSTRATE PRE-CLEANING METHOD

With a clean lint free rag, degrease plastic with T4000 to remove solvent soluble contaminants. Wipe dry with clean lint free rags.



TO REMOVE STATIC ELECTRICITY

Blend equal parts of T4000 and clean distilled water at a mix ratio of 1:1 by volume.



Mist on this blend with a pump sprayer

Wipe dry with clean soft cotton or soft paper towels

NOTE:

Never allow the T4000 to evaporate on the surface being cleaned. Immediately wipe the surface completely dry with a clean lint free towel.

Technical Data Sheet
Surface Cleaners

GRIP-FLEX[®] T4000 SURFACE CLEANER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

T4000 is a mild solvent based cleaner for use on most plastic substrates. T4000 can also be used as a paint remover for polycarbonate.

Suitable substrates

Polycarbonate, acrylic, ABS, styrene, PVC, flexible membrane and most plastic surfaces..

Products and additives

PRODUCT: T4000 Surface Cleaner Item #386623

Basic raw materials

Contains solvents, surfactants and other ingredients

VOC

T4000 Surface Cleaner 6.75 lb/gal. 811 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature..

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA.
770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT:

www.signfinishes.com

SIGN MAINTENANCE PROCESS HIGH GLOSS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

| Description |
|-------------|
|-------------|

Professional Sign Maintenance Process For High Gloss Finishes.



Pressure Wash the entire sign to remove large debris such as sand and dirt. This should be done at a distance of at least 10 – 12 inches. Using high pressure at a short distance can inject water in to areas and start premature degradation.



Wash down areas which may have heavier dirt, grease or calcium water spotting with Autoclean Surface Cleaner. This will neutralize and remove contaminants on the surface.



Wash the entire sign with high grade car wash detergent. The surface tension agents in premium car wash detergent will allow the majority of the rinse water to sheet off the sign keeping water spotting to a minimum.



Lightly polish and surface scratches from the finish using a fine grit polishing compound such as Meguiar's Scratch X 2.0.



Apply a premium synthetic wax to the sign. Synthetic waxes are clear in color and will not leave a white residue in tight joints or around vinyl lettering. Examples are Meguiar's NXT2.0 Tech Wax, Armor All Armor Plate and ICE.



Final polishing should be completed with Micro fiber polishing cloth.

SIGN MAINTENANCE PROCESS SATIN

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

| Description |
|-------------|
|-------------|

Professional Sign Maintenance Process For Satin Finishes.



Pressure Wash the entire sign to remove large debris such as sand and dirt. This should be done at a distance of at least 10 – 12 inches. Using high pressure at a short distance can inject water in to areas and start premature degradation.



Wash down areas which may have heavier dirt, grease or calcium water spotting with Autoclean Surface Cleaner. This will neutralize and remove contaminants on the surface.



Wash the entire sign with high grade car wash detergent. The surface tension agents in premium car wash detergent will allow the majority of the rinse water to sheet off the sign keeping water spotting to a minimum.



Apply a premium synthetic wax to the sign. Synthetic waxes are clear in color and will not leave a white residue in tight joints or around vinyl lettering. Examples are Meguiar's NXT2.0 Tech Wax, Armor All Armor Plate and ICE.



Final polishing should be completed with Micro fiber polishing cloth.

GRIP-GARD PRIMER SUBSTRATE CHART

| SUBSTRATES | Grip-Gard Washprimer White, Light Enhancing | | | | | | | | | | Grip-Gard Washprimer IK CF | | | | | | | | | | Autoprep Pre-Treatment Wipes | | | | | | | | | | Grip-Gard Sealer Gray or White | | | | | | | | | | Grip-Gard Sealer White and Gray | | | | | | | | | | Grip-Gard Epoxy 4.6, 3.5, 2.8 | | | | | | | | | | Grip-Gard HF WB Primer | | | | | | | | | | Grip-Gard VPS-1 Base Clear | | | | | | | | | | Grip-Gard Sign Filler HB | | | | | | | | | | CLEAN WITH | | | | | | | | | | PREPERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Autoprep Pre-Treatment Wiped Metals | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

AutoPrep™ Pre-Treatment Wipes

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

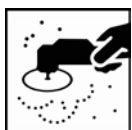
Chromium free pre-treatment solution packaged in ready-to-use, pre-saturated wipes. AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes produce a conversion coating forming chemical bonds with metal surfaces enhancing adhesion and corrosion resistance of applied paint systems.



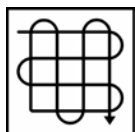
Clean and dry all surfaces to be pre-treated with M-600 or a low VOC surface cleaner prior to application.

Suitable Substrates

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Aluminum | Galvanized Steel |
| Cold Rolled Steel | Stainless Steel |
| Hot Rolled Steel | Armor Plate |



Sanding
Sanding is not required for paint system adhesion. However, sanding is required to remove loose scale or corrosion. Sanding can also be used to remove defects and to smooth the surface to be painted.



Application
Use even pressured, slightly overlapping vertical and horizontal strokes. Make sure to completely wet the entire bare metal surface. The surface should remain wet for one minute for the chemical reaction to be completed.



Always reseal the wipe package immediately after removing wipes.



Allow the wetted surface to completely dry at ambient temperature. Drying can be accelerated with low velocity, clean, warm air. (Do not disturb film.)



Tack off thoroughly prior to primer application (do not sand conversion coating). AutoPrep Pre-Treatment should be recoated after 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C) with Grip-Gard HB Surfacer, Grip-Gard Epoxy Primers, or Grip-Gard Sealers.



Use suitable personal protection. Use with adequate ventilation. Wear chemical goggles, rubber gloves and protective clothing. Refer to Henkel Material Safety Data Sheet for all HSE related information.



Wipes should be protected from freezing. If the chemical is frozen, it will be irreversibly damaged and should not be used.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

AutoPrep™ Pre-Treatment Wipes

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Chromium free pre-treatment solution packaged in ready-to-use, pre-saturated wipes. AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes produce a conversion coating forming chemical bonds with metal surfaces enhancing adhesion and corrosion resistance of applied paint systems.

Suitable substrates

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| — Cold Rolled Steel | — Galvanized Steel |
| — Hot Rolled Steel | — Stainless Steel |
| — Aluminum | — Armor Plate |

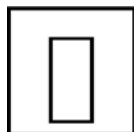
Products and additives

PRODUCT: AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes Item #1014570

Basic raw materials

Fluoride compounds and additional reactive ingredients.

Mixing



Material packaged ready for use. No further preparation is required.

Recoatability

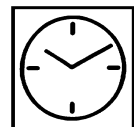
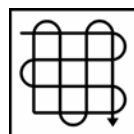


AutoPrep Pre-Treatment should be recoated after 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C) with Grip-Gard HB Surfacer, Grip-Gard Epoxy Primers, or Grip-Gard Sealers.

NOTE:

Never apply polyester products directly over AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes.

Application Process



- 1) Thoroughly clean the metal surface using M600 or a suitable low VOC surface cleaner. All metal to be treated with AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes must be dry and free from grease, oil and other foreign matter before treatment. Abrasive cleaning is an acceptable method of surface preparation where scale or corrosion exists. Remove all loose material from the surface by cleaning or re-cleaning with M600 or a suitable low VOC surface cleaner.
- 2) Wipe the clean surface with AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes. Use even pressured, slightly overlapping vertical and horizontal strokes. Make sure to completely wet the entire bare metal surface. The surface should remain wet for one minute for the chemical reaction to be completed.
- 3) Allow the wetted surface to completely dry at ambient temperature. Drying can be accelerated with low velocity, clean, warm air. (Do not disturb film.)
- 4) If handling of the dried, treated work is necessary, operators should wear clean gloves so that the treated surface is not contaminated.
- 5) A slight substrate color change indicates a proper coating application once drying has completed.
- 6) Apply primer over the dry conversion coating and process as necessary to complete the painting operation.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

AutoPrep™ Pre-Treatment Wipes

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Health and Safety

Before using AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes, the first aid and handling recommendations on the Henkel Material Safety Data Sheet should be read, understood and followed. The saturating fluid in AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes is acidic and may be irritating to skin and may cause burns to eyes. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. In case of contact follow the recommendations given on the Henkel Material Safety Data Sheet.

VOC

AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes: 7.7 gm/ltr

Theoretical coverage

One AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipe: 9 to 12 sq. feet (0.8 to 1.1 sq. meter)

Product storage



Store both open and unopened containers with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (20°C-35°C). Avoid too much temperature fluctuation. Optimal storage temperature is approximately 70°F (20°C). Wipes should be protected from freezing. If the chemical is frozen, it will be irreversibly damaged and should not be used.



Always reseal the wipe package immediately after removing AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes. Wipes must be stored between 40° and 100°F. Wipes that are accidentally allowed to dry out completely should not be re-moistened by adding water to the package. Dried out wipes should be discarded. Store wipe container in a vertical position to maintain an equal level of saturation from wipe to wipe. If free fluid accumulates in the bottom of the wipe package, vertically rotate the package 180° so the free fluid is re-absorbed equally throughout the container.

SHELF LIFE: AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes: 6 Months if stored unopened at room temperature.

Waste Disposal

Consult the Henkel MSDS for the proper disposal information. Although AutoPrep Pre-Treatment Wipes are not considered to be hazardous waste under the Resource, Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), it is the ultimate responsibility of the end user to follow Federal, State and Local regulations regarding both the use and disposal of this product.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

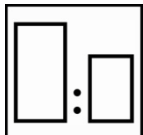
GRIP-GARD® WHITE WASHPRIMER LIGHT ENHANCING

JUNE 2012

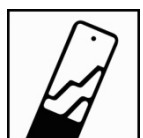
FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing is a chrome free one-component self-etching primer for metal surfaces used in the sign industry. Suitable for most substrates especially aluminum, steel and galvanized steel. It provides excellent long term adhesion and corrosion resistance properties. The light enhancing capabilities of this new primer make it ideal for use in the sign industry.



- 3 Grip Gard Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing
- 1 Grip-Gard Basecoat Reducer Fast, Medium, Slow or Extra Slow



Use the Measuring Stick #106



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.4 – 1.6 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 1 flowing wet coat

0.5 - 0.7 mil dry film required



Recoat non-sanding after 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C).
Maximum Recoatability non-sanding 24 hours at 70°F (20°C).



Use suitable respiratory protection

AkzoNobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® WHITE WASHPRIMER LIGHT ENHANCING

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing is a chrome free one-component self-etching primer for metal surfaces used in the sign industry. Suitable for most substrates especially aluminum, steel and galvanized steel. It provides excellent long term adhesion and corrosion resistance properties. The light enhancing capabilities of this new primer make it ideal for use in the sign industry.

Suitable substrates

- Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
- Degreased and sanded steel with #80 grit paper dry
- Degreased and sanded aluminum with #120 - #180 grit paper dry
- Degreased and sanded galvanized steel with #180 grit paper dry
- Degreasing may be done with M-600 Wax & Grease Remover (Item # 386324)

Change cleaning and degreasing cloths often to ensure contaminants are not reapplied to the surface to be painted.

Products and additives

PRODUCT: Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing Item # 483593

REDUCERS:

- Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temperature range: 60°F – 75°F (16°C – 24°C) Item # 391264
- Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temperature range: 70°F – 85°F (20°C – 30°C) Item # 391265
- Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temperature range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C) Item # 391266
- Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temperature range: above 95°F (35°C) Item # 391267

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing: Polyvinyl butyral resin, pigments and solvent
- Grip-Gard Basecoat Reducers: Special solvent blends

Mixing



3 parts by volume Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing
1 parts Grip-Gard Basecoat Reducer Fast, Medium, Slow or Extra Slow
Use Mixing Stick #106



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing must be stirred thoroughly immediately after mixing the components.

Technical Data Sheet

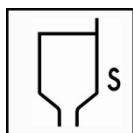
Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® WHITE WASHPRIMER LIGHT ENHANCING

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Viscosity



17 – 18 sec DIN Cup #4 at 70°F (20°C)
Achieved by using measuring stick #103 or #101

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



Spray gun

Fluid tipset-up

Application pressure

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| T.E. Siphon Feed (Sata RP or like) | 0.063"–0.071" (1.6–1.8 mm) | 30–35 psi (2–2.4 bar) | |
| T.E. Gravity Feed (Sata RP or like) | 0.055"–0.063" (1.4–1.6 mm) | 30–35 psi (2–2.4 bar) | |
| Pressure Feed HVLP | 0.039"–0.047" (1.0–1.2 mm) | max 10 psi (max 0.8 bar) | 8–10 psi (0.6–0.8 bar) |
| HVLP Siphon | 0.071"–0.087" (1.8–2.62 mm) | max 10 psi (max 0.8 bar) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 0.055"–0.067" (1.4–1.7 mm) | max 10 psi (max 0.8 bar) | |

Pot-life

After the components have been mixed, the pot life is 6 months

Application process

Spray 1 flowing wet coat

Film thickness

Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing: Approximately 0.5 - 0.7 dry mil per single coat

Recoat time



When Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing is used as a non-sanding material, the maximum recoat time of a subsequent material is 24 hours at 70°F (20°C). After 24 hours, sand and reapply.

NOTE:

RECOATABILITY:

Never apply polyester or epoxy base products directly over Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing.

Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing can be recoated (non-sanding) after 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C) with:

- Grip-Gard Plus
- Grip-Gard BC Topcoats
- Grip-Gard BC with Interior Sign Converter
- Grip-Gard HB Surfacer
- Grip-Gard Brite White HF
- Grip-Gard Sealer

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® WHITE WASHPRIMER LIGHT ENHANCING

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Curing time



Dry to apply subsequent GRIP-GARD materials after 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C).
Dry to sand after 45 minutes at 70°F (20°C).

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 0.5 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Unmixed Paint | Ready-to-Spray |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 584 | 438 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 380 | 285 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 204 | 153 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing mixed 3:1 (RTS): 6.04 lb/gal. 725 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C).
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C).

SHELF Grip-Gard White Washprimer Light Enhancing: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.

LIFE: Grip-Gard BC Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

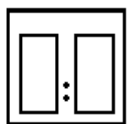
GRIP-GARD® WASHPRIMER 1KCF

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1K CF is a chrome free one-component self-etching primer for metal surfaces used in the sign industry. Suitable for most substrates especially aluminum, steel and galvanized steel. It provides excellent long term adhesion and corrosion resistance properties.



- 100 Grip Gard Washprimer 1K CF
- 50 Grip-Gard Basecoat Reducer Fast, Medium, Slow or Extra Slow



Use the Measuring Stick #103 or 101



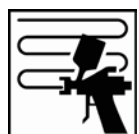
Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.4 – 1.6 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

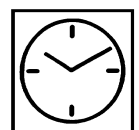
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 1 flowing coats

0.3 - 0.4 mil dry film required



Recoatable non-sanding after 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C).
Maximum Recoatability non sanding 24 hours at 70°F (20°C).



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® WASHPRIMER 1KCF

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

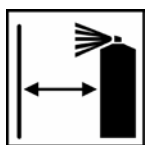
Description

Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1K CF is a chrome free one-component self-etching primer for metal surfaces used in the sign industry. Suitable for most substrates especially aluminum, steel and galvanized steel. It provides excellent long term adhesion and corrosion resistance properties.

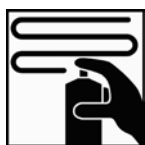
AEROSOL APPLICATION



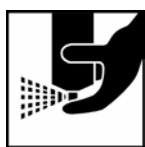
Shake thoroughly before use
Several minutes after ball is loosened



Application distance 5" – 7" (12 – 18cm)



Application: Apply 1 flowing coat
0.3 – 0.5 mil dry film required



After Application:
Invert aerosol and depress nozzle.
This allows the propellant to clean the nozzle



Recoatable non-sanding after 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C).
Maximum Recoatability non sanding 24 hours at 70°F (20°C).



Use suitable respiratory protection
Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® WASHPRIMER 1KCF

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1K CF is a chrome free one-component self-etching primer for metal surfaces used in the sign industry. Suitable for most substrates especially aluminum, steel and galvanized steel. It provides excellent long term adhesion and corrosion resistance properties.

Suitable substrates

- Degrease and sand steel with #80 grit paper dry.
- Degrease aluminum and sand with #120-#180 grit paper dry.
- Degrease galvanized steel and sand with #180 grit paper dry
- Degreasing may be done with Wax & Grease Remover M-600 #386324

Change cleaning and degreasing cloths often to insure contaminants are not reapplied to the surface to be painted.

Products and additives

| | | |
|------------------|--|---------------|
| PRODUCT: | Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF | Item #480848 |
| REDUCERS: | — Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temperature range: 60°F–75°F (16°C – 24°C). | Item # 391264 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temperature range: 70°F–85°F (20°C - 30°C). | Item # 391265 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temperature range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C) | Item # 391266 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temperature range: above 95°F (35°C). | Item # 391267 |

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF: Polyvinyl butyral resin, pigments and solvent
- Grip-Gard Basecoat Reducers: Special solvent blends

Mixing



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1KCF
50 parts Grip-Gard Basecoat Reducer Fast, Medium, Slow or Extra Slow
Use Mixing Stick #103 or 101



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1K CF must be stirred thoroughly immediately after mixing the components.

Technical Data Sheet

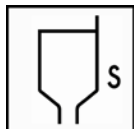
Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® WASHPRIMER 1KCF

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Viscosity



17 – 18 sec DIN Cup #4 at 70°F (20°C).
Achieved by using measuring stick #103 or 101

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| T.E. Siphon Feed (Sata RP or like) | 0.063"–0.071" (1.6–1.8 mm) | 30–35 psi (2–2.4 bar) | |
| T.E. Gravity Feed (Sata RP or like) | 0.055"–0.063" (1.4–1.6 mm) | 30–35 psi (2–2.4 bar) | |
| Pressure Feed | 0.039"–0.047" | max 10 psi | 8–10 psi |
| HVLP | (1.0–1.2 mm) | (max 0.8 bar) | (0.6–0.8 bar) |
| HVLP Siphon | 0.071"–0.087" (1.8–2.62 mm) | max 10 psi (max 0.8 bar) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 0.055"–0.067" (1.4–1.7 mm) | max 10 psi (max 0.8 bar) | |

Pot-life

After the components have been mixed, the pot life is 6 months

Application process

Spray 1 wet coat

Film thickness

Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF

Approximately 0.3 - 0.5 dry mil per single coat.

Recoat time



When Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF is used as a non-sanding material, the maximum recoat time of a subsequent material is 24 hours at 70°F (20°C). After 24 hour's sand and reapply.

NOTE:

RECOATABILITY:

Never apply polyester or epoxy base products directly over Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF.

Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1K CF can be recoated (non-sanding) after 15 minutes at 70 °F (20°C) with:

- Grip-Gard Plus
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage
- Grip-Gard BC with Interior Sign Converter
- Grip-Gard HB Surfacer
- Grip-Gard Brite White HF
- Grip-Gard Sealer.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® WASHPRIMER 1KCF

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Curing time



Dry to apply subsequent GRIP-GARD materials after 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C).
Dry to sand after 45 minutes at 70°F (20°C).

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 0.4 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Unmixed Paint | Ready-to-Spray |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 204 | 210 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 220 | 140 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 120 | 75 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1K CF mixed 100:50 (RTS): | 6.28 lb/gal. 754 g/liter |
| Grip-Gard Wash Primer 1K CF Aerosol: | 6.60 lb/gal. 799 g/liter |

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.

LIFE: Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY SEALER GRAY and WHITE

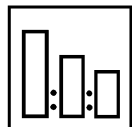
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

A two-component high solids, low VOC, HAPs free epoxy primer. Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers White and Gray are fast drying primers with excellent corrosion protection over multiple substrates. The ready to spray VOC is less than 3.5 lbs/gal. Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers White and Gray are versatile products that can be applied for great corrosion resistance and adhesion to multiple substrates.

MIXED AS A SEALER



- | | |
|---|---|
| 3 | GRIP-GARD Epoxy Sealer White or Gray |
| 1 | GRIP-GARD Epoxy Sealer Hardener or Epoxy Sealer Fast Hardener |
| 1 | GRIP-GARD Epoxy Sealer Reducer |



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)

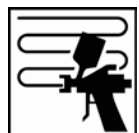


Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.4 – 1.7 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

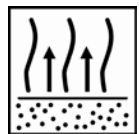
Refer to spray gun manufacturer



Application

Apply 1 even coat.

1 mil dry film thickness required



Flash for Wet on Wet

30 minutes at 70°F (20°C) Normal Hardener
20 minutes at 70°F (20°C) Fast Hardener

Maximum

72 hours at 70°F (20°C) before sanding is required



30 Minutes at 70°F (20°C) Dry to touch
1 ½ Hrs at 70°F (20°C) Dry to Handle



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY SEALER GRAY and WHITE

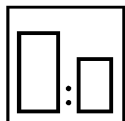
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

A two-component high solids, low VOC, HAPs free epoxy primer. Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers White and Gray are fast drying primers with excellent corrosion protection over multiple substrates. The ready to spray VOC is less than 3.5 lbs/gal. Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers White and Gray are versatile products that can be applied for great corrosion resistance and adhesion to multiple substrates.

MIXED AS A SURFACER



- 3 GRIP-GARD Epoxy Sealer White or Gray
- 1 GRIP-GARD Epoxy Sealer Fast Hardener



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)

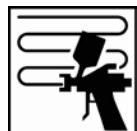


Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.6 – 1.8 mm
Siphon: 1.8 – 2.0 mm

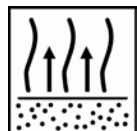
Application pressure:

Refer to spray gun manufacturer



Application

Apply 1 – 3 even coats.



Flash between coats

10 – 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

On Urethane foam allow 20 – 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Dry to Sand

8 hours at 70°F (20°C)
6 hours at 70°F (20°C) with Hardener Fast
30 minutes at 140°F (60°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY SEALER GRAY and WHITE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

A two-component high solids, low VOC, HAPs free epoxy primer. Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers White and Gray are fast drying primers with excellent corrosion protection over multiple substrates. The ready to spray VOC is less than 3.5 lbs/gal. Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers White and Gray are versatile products that can be applied for great corrosion resistance and adhesion to multiple substrates.

Suitable substrates

SEALER:

- Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
- Aluminum, degrease and sand with #120 to #180 grit paper dry.
- Steel, degrease and sand #80 to #120 grit paper dry. Remove any millscale by sandblasting if necessary.
- Galvanized steel, degrease and sand with #120 to #180 grit paper dry.
- Most existing finishes, with the exception of thermoplastic acrylic lacquers, degrease and sand with #320 to #360 grit paper dry, or #500 to #600 (3M P600 to P800) grit paper wet.
- Many expanded polyurethane foam boards.
- Polyester Body Fillers, final sanded with P180 to P220 grit paper dry.
- Wood, sanded with P120 grit dry.

NOTES:

Never apply Epoxy over any Washprimer

Products and additives

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| MAIN | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White | Item #483099 |
| PRODUCT: | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray | Item #480744 |
| HARDENER: | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Hardener | Item #480745 |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Fast Hardener | Item #483100 |
| REDUCER: | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Reducer | Item #480746 |

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray and White: Epoxy resins and pigments
- Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Hardener and Fast Hardener: polyamine resin.
- Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray Reducer: special solvent blends

Mixing

MIXED AS A SEALER



- 3 parts by volume Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White or Gray
- 1 part by volume Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Hardener or Fast Hardener
- 1 part by volume Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Reducer
- Use Mixing Stick #106 (Purple)

MIXED AS A SURFACER



- 3 parts by volume Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White or Gray
- 1 part by volume Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Fast Hardener
- Use Mixing Stick #106 (Purple)

NOTE: No induction period is required

Technical Data Sheet

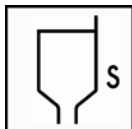
Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY SEALER GRAY and WHITE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio of
3:1:1 Sealer Viscosity is 14–17 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (13-15 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C).
3:1 Surfacers Viscosity is 15–19 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (15-16 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| GUN TYPE | TIP SIZE | PRESSURE | FLUID RATE |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| HVLP – Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2mm | Max 10psi | 10 – 14 oz/min |
| HVLP – Gravity Feed | 1.5 – 1.7mm | Max 10psi | |
| HVLP – Siphon Feed | 1.8 – 2.2mm | Max 10psi | |
| Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.4mm | 50 – 60psi | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Gravity Feed | 1.3 – 1.5mm | 50 – 60psi | |
| Siphon Feed | 1.4 – 1.7mm | 50 – 60psi | |
| RP - Gravity Feed | 1.3 – 1.5mm | 30 – 35psi | |
| RP - Siphon Feed | 1.4 – 1.7mm | 30 – 35psi | |
| RP – Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.1mm | 30 – 35psi | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Electrostatic | 1.2 – 1.7mm | 60 – 70psi | 12 – 14 oz/min |
| Airless Spray | 0.011 – 0.015in | 1500 – 3000psi | |
| Air Assisted Airless | 0.011 – 0.015in | 700 – 900psi | |

Pot-life

SEALER Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray or White: 4 Hours at 70°F (20°C).

SURFACER Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray or White: 4 Hours at 70°F (20°C).

NOTE! The material may seem sprayable well after the 4 hour pot life however the performance is not acceptable.

Application process

SEALER

Spray 1 single coat. If additional coats are desired, flash for 5 – 10 minutes before applying second coat.

SURFACER

Spray 1 – 3 single coats until desired film thickness is achieved. Allow 5 – 10 minutes flash off between coats @ 70°F or until completely dull in appearance.

Film thickness

By recommended application;

Sealer

Approximately 1 mil per coat.

Surfacer

Approximately 1.2 – 1.5 mils per coat.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY SEALER GRAY and WHITE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Recoat time



Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers Gray and White used as a wet-on-wet sealer. Topcoat can be applied 30 minutes after Sealer is applied with normal hardener or 20 minutes with Fast Maximum 72 hours at 70°F (20°C) with out sanding

Curing time



SEALER:

After Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealers Gray and White are applied, it must be topcoated within 72 hours, or sanding will become necessary. Do not sand until 8 hours after Sealer application.



SURFACER:

Dry to sand after 8 hours @ 70°F

Dry to sand after 6 hours @ 70°F with Fast Hardener

Dry to sand after 30 minutes @ 140°F

Material usage and materials data

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Unmixed Paint | Sealer Mixed Paint (Ready-to-Spray) | Surfacer Mixed Paint (Ready-to-Spray) |
|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 945 | 643 | 801 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 614 | 418 | 521 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 330 | 225 | 280 |
| WPG | 14.7 +/- 0.2 lbs/gal | Volume Solids | 48% +/- 1% |
| COLOR | Gray or White | Gloss | Low |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray and White

Sealer (RTS): 3.35 lb/gal. 401 g/liter

Surfacer (RTS): 3.35 lb/gal. 401 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C) Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| SHELF LIFE: | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray: | One year if stored unopened at room temperature. |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White: | One year if stored unopened at room temperature. |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Hardener: | One year if stored unopened at room temperature. |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Fast Hardener: | One year if stored unopened at room temperature. |
| | Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Reducer: | Two years if stored unopened at room temperature. |

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY SEALER GRAY and WHITE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® SURFACER/SEALER WHITE AND GRAY

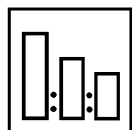
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Sealer/Surfacer is a two component polyurethane product designed as a fast application wet on wet sealer or as a sanding primer surfacer. It is available in white or gray. Grip-Gard Sealer provides excellent leveling over Grip-Gard primers and improves adhesion and application properties for Grip-Gard BC Basecoat. As a sand able surfacer it provides high film builds with fast drying to provide filling of rough areas such as polyester fillers or grinding marks.

MIXED AS A SEALER



100 Grip Gard Sealer
50 Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener
30 Grip-Gard BC Reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #103 (Blue)



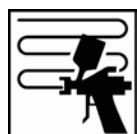
Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

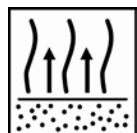
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 1 even coat.



Flash

15 – 20 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



(Wet-on-Wet)

15 – 20 Minutes at 70°F (20°C)
Maximum 1 ½ Hrs at 70°F (20°C)
before sanding is required.



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® SURFACER/SEALER WHITE AND GRAY

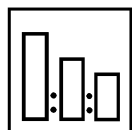
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Sealer/Surfacer is a two component polyurethane product designed as a fast application wet on wet sealer or as a sanding primer surfacer. It is available in white or gray. Grip-Gard Sealer provides excellent leveling over Grip-Gard primers and improves adhesion and application properties for Grip-Gard BC Basecoat. As a sand able surfacer it provides high film builds with fast drying to provide filling of rough areas such as polyester fillers or grinding marks.

MIXED AS A SURFACER



- 3 Grip Gard Sealer
- 1 Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener
- 1 Grip-Gard BC Reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #106



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.6 – 1.8 mm
Siphon: 1.8 – 2.0 mm

Application pressure:

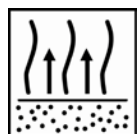
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 1 – 3 even coats.



Flash between coats

10 – 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

On Urethane foam allow 20 – 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Dry to Sand

3 hours at 70°F (20°C)
30 minutes at 140°F (60°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® SURFACER/SEALER WHITE AND GRAY

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Sealer/Surfacer is a two component polyurethane product designed as a fast application wet on wet sealer or as a sanding primer surfacer. It is available in white or gray. Grip-Gard Sealer provides excellent leveling over Grip-Gard primers and improves adhesion and application properties for Grip-Gard BC Basecoat. As a sand able surfacer it provides high film builds with fast drying to provide filling of rough areas such as polyester fillers or grinding marks.

Suitable substrates

- SEALER:**
- Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
 - Grip-Gard Washprimer White Light Enhancing wet on wet after a 15 minute flash
 - Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF wet on wet after a 15 minute flash
 - Existing finishes sanded with P360 to P400
 - Grip-Gard Sealer applied as a surfacer sanded with P360 to P400
 - Grip-Gard HB Surfacer sanded with P360 to P400
 - Grip-Gard Brite-White HF Primer sanded with P360 to P400
 - Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White or Gray wet on wet after a 30 minute flash
 - Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
- SURFACER:**
- Grip-Gard Washprimer White Light Enhancing wet on wet after a 15 minute flash
 - Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF wet on wet after a 15 minute flash
 - GRIP-GARD Epoxy primer, sanded with P220-P240 grit dry or P600 grit wet
 - GRIP-GARD HF primer, sanded with P220-P240 grit dry or P600 grit wet.
 - Wood, sanded with P120 grit dry.
 - Most existing Finishes degreased and sanded with P220-P240 grit dry.
 - Polyester Body Fillers, final sanded with P180 to P220 grit paper dry.
 - Many expanded polyurethane foam boards.
 - HDU Urethane Foam
- NOTES:**
- Grip-Gard White Sealer can be used as a foundation coat in Grip-Gard BC three-stage white pearl colors.

Products and additives

- MAIN PRODUCTS:**
- Grip-Gard Sealer (Gray) Item #391272
 - Grip-Gard White Sealer Item #397882
- HARDENER:**
- Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener Item #391269
- REDUCERS:**
- Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temp range: 60°F–75°F (16°C–24°C). Item #391264
- Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temp range: 70°F–85°F (20°C–30°C) Item #391265
- Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temp range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C) Item #391266
- Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temp range: above 95°F (35°C). Item #391267

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® SURFACER/SEALER WHITE AND GRAY

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard Sealer: acrylic resin.
- Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener: polyisocyanate resin.
- Grip-Gard BC Reducers: special solvent blends

Mixing

MIXED AS A SEALER



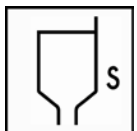
100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Sealer
50 parts Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener
30 parts Grip-Gard BC Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #103 (Blue)

MIXED AS A SURFACER



3 parts by volume Grip-Gard Sealer
1 parts Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener
1 parts Grip-Gard BC Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #106

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio of 100:50:30. Sealer Viscosity is 14–17 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (13-15 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C). 3:1:1. Surfacers Viscosity is 15–19 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (15-16 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Sealer | Surfacer |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 1.6 – 1.8 mm |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 1.2 – 1.4 mm |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | 1.2 – 1.4 mm |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | 1.8 – 2.2 mm |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 1.6 – 1.8 mm |

Pot-life

SEALER Grip-Gard Sealer: 1.5 Hours at 70°F (20°C).

SURFACER Grip-Gard Sealer: 1.0 Hours at 70°F (20°C).

Application process

SEALER

Spray 1 single coat. If additional coats are desired, flash for 5 – 10 minutes before applying second coat.

SURFACER

Spray 1 – 3 single coats until desired film thickness is achieved. Allow 5 – 10 minutes flash off between coats @ 70°F or until completely dull in appearance.

Film thickness

By recommended application;

Grip-Gard Surfacers

Approximately 2.0 – 2.5 mils per coat.

Grip-Gard Sealer:

Approximately 0.75 – 1.0 mils per coat.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® SURFACER/SEALER WHITE AND GRAY

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Recoat time



Grip-Gard Sealer is used wet-on-wet. Topcoat can be applied 15 – 20 minutes after Grip-Gard Sealer is applied.

Curing time



SEALER:

After Grip-Gard Sealer is applied, it must be topcoated within 1 ½ hours, or sanding will become necessary. Do not sand until 12 hours after Sealer application.



SURFACER:

Dry to sand after 3 hours @ 70°F

Dry to sand after 30 minutes @ 140°F

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Unmixed Paint | Sealer Mixed Paint (Ready-to-Spray) | Surfacer Mixed Paint (Ready-to-Spray) |
|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 1032 | 573 | 566 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 671 | 373 | 368 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 361 | 201 | 198 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

Grip-Gard Sealer (RTS): 4.32 lb/gal. 518 g/liter

Grip-Gard Surfacer (RTS): 4.63 lb/gal. 555 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

Grip-Gard Sealer: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.

Grip-Gard BC Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® SURFACER/SEALER WHITE AND GRAY

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

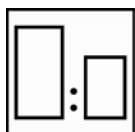
GRIP-GARD® HB SURFACER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

GRIP-GARD HB Surfacers is a two-component urethane sanding surfacer with exceptionally high film build properties. GRIP-GARD HB Surfacers exhibits easy sanding characteristics (wet or dry) after short drying times. Minimal film shrinkage of GRIP-GARD HB Surfacers results in maximum enamel holdout when the topcoat is applied



- 4 Grip Gard HB Surfacers
- 1 Grip-Gard Surfacers Hardener



Use the Measuring Stick #109 (Blue)



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.8 mm
Siphon: 1.8 – 2.0 mm

Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

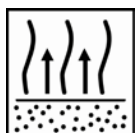
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 1 – 3 even coats.

Note: Can also be applied by brush or roller.



Flash between coats

10 – 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

On Urethane foam allow 20 – 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Dry to Sand

4 hours at 70°F (20°C)
30 minutes at 140°F (60°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® HB SURFACER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

GRIP-GARD HB Surfacers is a two-component urethane sanding surfacer with exceptionally high film build properties. GRIP-GARD HB Surfacers exhibits easy sanding characteristics (wet or dry) after short drying times. Minimal film shrinkage of GRIP-GARD HB Surfacers results in maximum enamel holdout when the topcoat is applied

Suitable substrates

- Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
- Grip-Gard Washprimer White Light Enhancing wet on wet after a 15 minute flash
- Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF wet on wet after a 15 minute flash
- GRIP-GARD Epoxy primer, sanded with P220-P240 grit dry or P600 grit wet
- GRIP-GARD HF primer, sanded with P220-P240 grit dry or P600 grit wet.
- Wood, sanded with P120 grit dry.
- Most existing Finishes degreased and sanded with P220-P240 grit dry.
- Polyester Body Fillers, final sanded with P180 to P220 grit paper dry.
- Many expanded polyurethane foam boards.
- HDU Urethane Foam

Products and additives

MAIN

PRODUCTS:

Grip-Gard HB Surfacers

Item #390208

HARDENER:

Grip-Gard HB Surfacers Hardener

Item #393697

REDUCERS:

Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temp range: 60°F–75°F (16°C–24°C).

Item #391264

Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temp range: 70°F–85°F (20°C–30°C)

Item #391265

Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temp range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C)

Item #391266

Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temp range: above 95°F (35°C).

Item #391267

GRIP-GARD Plus Reducer

Item #398318

Autocryl Elast-O-Activ can be added to increase flexibility, particularly with very heavy builds.

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard HB Surfacers: acrylic resin.
- Grip-Gard HB Surfacers Hardener: polyisocyanate resin.
- Grip-Gard BC Reducers: special solvent blends

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® HB SURFACER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing

MIXED High Build



4 parts by volume Grip-Gard HB Surfacers
1 parts Grip-Gard Sealer Hardener
Use Mixing Stick #109 (Blue)

MIXED AS Medium build

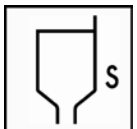


4 parts by volume Grip-Gard Sealer
1 parts Grip-Gard HB Surfacers Hardener
1 parts Grip-Gard BC Reducer or GG Plus Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #109 (Blue)

NOTE:

Autocryl Elast-O-Actif can be added at 10 – 20% of Grip-Gard HB Surfacers (part A) before mixing with Grip-Gard HB Surfacers Hardener to help prevent cracking in particularly heavy film builds

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio
4:1:1 Viscosity is 14–17 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (15-18 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C).
4:1: Viscosity is 17–21 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (17-22 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



Surfacer

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.8 – 2.0mm |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.2 – 1.4 mm |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 1.2 – 1.4 mm |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.8 – 1.8 mm |

Pot-life

At 70° F 45 minutes at 70°F (20°C).

At 80° F 30 minutes at 80°F (20°C).

Application process

SURFACER

Spray 1 – 3 single coats until desired film thickness is achieved. Allow 5 – 10 minutes flash off between coats @ 70°F or until completely dull in appearance.

Film thickness

By recommended application;

Grip-Gard HB Surfacers

Approximately 2.0 – 2.5 mils per coat.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® HB SURFACER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Curing time



SURFACER:

Dry to sand after 4 hours @ 70°F

Dry to sand after 30 minutes @ 140°F

Material usage

| Transfer Efficiency | At 1 mil dry | At 2 mil's dry |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 777 | 388 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 505 | 252 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 272 | 136 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

Grip-Gard HB Surfacers

(RTS): 4.0 lb/gal. 480 g/liter

Product storage

Store products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

Grip-Gard HB Surfacers: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard HB Surfacers Hardener: Six months if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

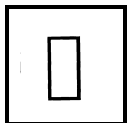
GRIP- GARD® BRITE WHITE HF PRIMER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer is a high performance spray-applied water-based one-component primer surfacer. As a primer, this product has excellent filling and sanding characteristics. And with its extremely high light reflectivity, it can also be used as a stand alone, direct to metal coating for sign cabinet interiors. The VOC level of Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer is 1.7 lbs. per gallon ready to spray.



Ready to Spray. Thoroughly stir this material only. Do Not Shake.



Spray gun set-up:

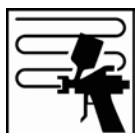
Siphon (1.6–1.8 mm)

Gravity (1.4–1.6 mm)

Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

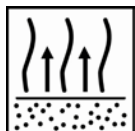
NOTE: YOU MUST rinse your spray gun with clean water or Autowave gun cleaner prior to putting Grip-Gard Brite White filler in the gun. Failure will cause extreme gelled material in the gun.



Application

On raw aluminum; apply 1 or 2 single coats depending on desired film build.

On steel; apply 1 mist coat; allow dulling, and then following with 1 single coat.



Flash between coats

15 – 20 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



(Wet-on-Wet)

30 Minutes at 70°F (20°C)

Maximum 1 ½ Hrs at 70°F (20°C) before sanding is required.



Store free from frost.



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Finishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP- GARD® BRITE WHITE HF PRIMER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer is a high performance spray-applied water-based one-component primer surfacer. As a primer, this product has excellent filling and sanding characteristics. And with its extremely high light reflectivity, it can also be used as a stand alone, direct to metal coating for sign cabinet interiors. The VOC level of Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer is 1.7 lbs. per gallon ready to spray.

Suitable substrates

- Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
- Grip-Gard Washprimer wet on wet after a 30 minute flash
- Existing finishes sanded with P360 to P400
- Grip Gard HB Surfacer sanded with P360 to P400
- Steel sanded with P80 to P120
- Aluminum Sanded with P180

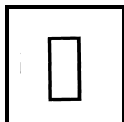
Products and additives

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--------------|
| MAIN PRODUCT | - | Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer 1 gallon | Item #390651 |
| | - | Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer 5 gallons | Item #390650 |
| | - | Autowave Gun Cleaner LV | Item #391311 |

Basic raw materials

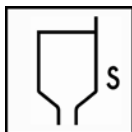
- Grip-Gard Brite White HF; High-performance water soluble acrylic binder

Mixing



None. Material is supplied ready to spray.

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio.
23–28 sec. ZAHN cup #2 (20–25 sec. DIN cup #4) at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.4 – 1.6 mm | 35 psi | 30 – 40 psi |
| High Transfer Siphon | 1.6 – 1.8 mm | 35 psi | 30 – 40 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.4 – 1.7 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

GRIP- GARD® BRITE WHITE HF PRIMER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Pot-life

3 Months at 70°F (20°C)

Application process

Apply 2 single coats. Allow adequate (10–15 minutes) flash off between coats, or until coat goes dull. Flash-off and drying times will vary with relative humidity.

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer

Approximately 1.0 – 1.2 mils per coat.

Recoat time



Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer is used wet-on-wet. Topcoat can be applied 30 minutes after Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer is applied.

Curing time



| At 50% Relative Humidity | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 60°F (15°C) | 70°F (20°C) | 80°F (27°C) | 140°F (60°C) |
| To Sand | 4 hours | 2-1/2 hours | 2 hours | 45 minutes |
| At 75% Relative Humidity | | | | |
| | 60°F (15°C) | 70°F (20°C) | 80°F (27°C) | 140°F (60°C) |
| To Sand | 5 hours | 3-1/2 hours | 2-1/2 hours | 1 hour |

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

Transfer Efficiency

Unmixed Paint

100% (Theoretical)

1032

65% (HVLP)

395

35% (Conventional)

245

Cleaning of equipment

FOR BEST RESULTS:

Immediately after application, do not allow product to stay in application equipment. Rinse with Autowave gun cleaner immediately then rinse with clean water.

NOTE:

DO NOT use lacquer thinner as a first cleaning. After cleaning with water cleaners, Sikkens gun cleaning solvent or lacquer thinner may be used.

VOC

Grip-Gard Brite
White HF Primer

(RTS): 1.7 lb/gal. 204 g/liter.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP- GARD® BRITE WHITE HF PRIMER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Product storage



PROTECT FROM FREEZING

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

One year minimum when stored in original unopened container.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-GARD VPS-1 CLEAR PRIMER FOR PLASTIC

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

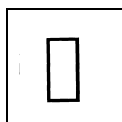
Grip-Gard VPS-1 is a clear acrylic, ready to spray primer used for two purposes. One to promote adhesion of Grip-Gard topcoats to certain plastic substrates and some metals. Second as an insulating primer for sensitive plastics such as Poly carbonate.



Remove any existing surface contaminates



Remove static electricity.



Ready to use.



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm

Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application for adhesion

Apply 1 even wet coat

Application as an insulator for sensitive plastics such as polycarbonate

Apply 2 even wet coats with a 10 minute flash off between coats



Dry to topcoat with Grip-Gard topcoats in 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

GRIP-GARD VPS-1 CLEAR PRIMER FOR PLASTIC

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard VPS-1 is a clear acrylic, ready to spray primer used for two purposes. One to promote adhesion of Grip-Gard topcoats to certain plastic substrates and some metals. Second as an insulating primer for sensitive plastics such as Poly carbonate.

Suitable substrates

- Acrylic, including most impact modified versions, ABS, Sintra,
- Trovicel and other rigid PVC materials
- Non-Thermoformed polycarbonates
- Fiberglass Gelcoat degreased and sanded with P320 to P500 grit dry.
- Red metals including brass, copper & bronze

NOTE:

Some polycarbonates are supplied with a Solar Grade Treatment on one side. Do not apply VPS1 onto the solar treated side of this type of polycarbonate.

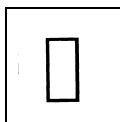
Products and additives

PRODUCTS: — VPS 1 Clear Adhesion Promoter Item #386315

Basic raw materials

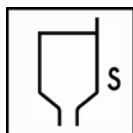
VPS 1 Acrylic Resin, solvents and other ingredients.

Mixing



NONE; Ready to use.

Viscosity



16–18 sec. ZAHN cup #2 (13–15 sec. DIN cup #4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD VPS-1 CLEAR PRIMER FOR PLASTIC

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Pot-life

NONE

Application process

For Adhesion: Apply 1 wet coat VPS-1 Base Clear.

As Insulator: Apply 2 coats VPS-1 Base Clear allowing 10 minutes flash between coats.

Film thickness

By recommended application;
VPS-1 Base Clear

0.5 - 0.6 mils per single coat.

Curing time



At 70° F (20°C):

Allow 30 minutes air-drying. Apply topcoats

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV, Item# 391000

VOC

(RTS) VPS1 Clear: 6.56 lb/gal. 788 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Clear: Three years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Grip Gard BC VPS1 Usage Chart

| Grip-Gard System | Extruded Acrylic | Trim Cap | PVC | High Performance Vinyl | Calendared Vinyl | Poly Carbonate | Cell Cast Acrylic | ABS | Styrene |
|---|------------------|----------|-------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| Grip-Gard Basecoat with #10 BC Binder | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES P | YES A | YES P | YES P |
| Grip-Gard Basecoat with #90 BC Satin | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES P | NO | YES P | YES P |
| Grip-Gard Basecoat with #91 BC Flat | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES P | NO | YES P | YES P |
| Grip-Gard Basecoat with #80 BC Single Stage Gloss Urethane Binder | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES P | YES A | YES P | YES P |
| Grip-Gard Basecoat with #85 BC Single Stage Satin Urethane Binder | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES P | YES A | YES P | YES P |
| Grip-Gard Basecoat with #50 BC Flex | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES A | NO | NO |
| Grip-Gard Plus Colored Topcoats | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES P | YES A | YES P | YES P |
| Grip-Gard Clearcats | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES A | YES P | YES A | YES P | YES P |

VPS1 can be used in two ways. As an insulator to protect sensitive plastics or as an adhesion promoter for plastics. Above is a chart that shows when to use and below is a breif description of the process

| | |
|---|--|
| NO | Clean the plastic with a mixture of Grip-Gard T4000 (Item #386623) and distilled water mixed 1 to 1. Mix and apply coating according to TDS |
| YES A = As adhesion promoter | Clean the plastic with a mixture of Grip-Gard T4000 (Item #386623) and distilled water mixed 1 to 1. Apply 2 coats of Grip-Gard VPS-1 Primer (Item #386315). Allow 5 - 10 minutes between coats. Allow final coat 30 minutes to dry and apply topcoat. |
| YES P = As an protective insulator | Clean the plastic with a mixture of Grip-Gard T4000 (Item #386623) and distilled water mixed 1 to 1. Apply 2 coats of Grip-Gard VPS-1 Primer (Item #386315). Allow 5 - 10 minutes between coats. Allow final coat 30 minutes to dry and apply topcoat. |

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

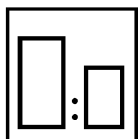
GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 4.6

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 4.6 is a conventional solid, white epoxy primer that exhibits fast air dry and sanding properties, as well as excellent adhesion and corrosion resistance.



4.6 VOC MIX RATIO

3 3 parts volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 4.6
1 1 part volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Hardener 3.5 / 4.6



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)

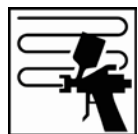


Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.4 – 1.7 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

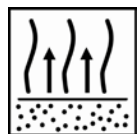
Refer to spray gun manufacturer



Application

Apply 1 – 2 even coats.

1 mil dry film thickness required



Flash for Between coats

5 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



45 Minutes at 70°F (20°C) Dry to topcoat

2 Hours at 70°F (20°C) Dry to Sand

Maximum; 72 hours at 70°F (20°C) before sanding is required



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 4.6

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 4.6 is a conventional solid, white epoxy primer that exhibits fast air dry and sanding properties, as well as excellent adhesion and corrosion resistance.

Suitable substrates

SEALER:

- Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
- Aluminum, degrease and sand with #120 to #180 grit paper dry.
- Steel, degrease/sand #80 to #120 grit paper dry. Remove mill scale by sandblasting if necessary.
- Galvanized steel, degrease and sand with #120 to #180 grit paper dry.
- Most existing finishes, with the exception of thermoplastic acrylic lacquers, degrease and sand with #320 to #360 grit paper dry, or #500 to #600 (3M P600 to P800) grit paper wet.

NOTES:

Never apply Epoxy over any Washprimer

Products and additives

MAIN

PRODUCT:

Grip-Gard Epoxy 4.6

Item #390694

HARDENER:

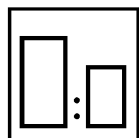
Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener 3.5 / 4.6

Item #390689

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer: Epoxy resins and pigments
- Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener: polyamine resin.

Mixing



3
1

4.6 VOC MIX RATIO

3 parts volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 4.6

1 part volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Hardener 3.5 / 4.6



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)

NOTE: No induction period is required

Technical Data Sheet

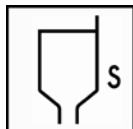
Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 4.6

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio of 3:1 Surfacers Viscosity is 17 – 19 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (15-16 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| GUN TYPE | TIP SIZE | PRESSURE | FLUID RATE |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| HVLP – Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2mm | Max 10psi | 10 – 14 oz/min |
| HVLP – Gravity Feed | 1.5 – 1.7mm | Max 10psi | |
| HVLP – Siphon Feed | 1.8 – 2.2mm | Max 10psi | |
| Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.4mm | 50 – 60psi | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Gravity Feed | 1.3 – 1.5mm | 50 – 60psi | |
| Siphon Feed | 1.4 – 1.7mm | 50 – 60psi | |
| RP - Gravity Feed | 1.5 – 1.7mm | 30 – 35psi | |
| RP - Siphon Feed | 1.6 – 1.8mm | 30 – 35psi | |
| RP – Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2mm | 30 – 35psi | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Electrostatic | 1.2 – 1.7mm | 60 – 70psi | 12 – 14 oz/min |
| Airless Spray | 0.011 – 0.015in | 1500 – 3000psi | |
| Air Assisted Airless | 0.011 – 0.015in | 700 – 900psi | |

Pot-life

SEALER Grip-Gard Epoxy 4.6: 8 Hours at 70°F (20°C).

NOTE! The material may seem sprayable well after the 8 hour pot life however the performance is not acceptable.

Application process

Spray 1 – 2 single coats until desired film thickness is achieved. Allow 10 minutes flash off between coats @ 70°F or until completely dull in appearance.

Film thickness

By recommended application;

Approximately 1 mil per coat.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 4.6

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Recoat time



Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer used as a wet-on-wet sealer. Topcoat can be applied 45 minutes after Application
Maximum 72 hours at 70°F (20°C) with out sanding

Curing time



After Grip-Gard Epoxy is applied, it must be topcoated within 72 hours, or sanding will become necessary.
For best sanding wait until 8 hours after application.



Dry to sand lightly after 2 hours @ 70°F

| | 50°F (10°C) | 70°F (20°C) | 100°F (38°C) | 140°F (60°C) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Topcoat without sanding | 1-1/2 hours | 45 minutes | 20 minutes | 10 minutes |
| To sand | 4 hours | 2 hours | 1 hour | 30 minutes |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

Ready to Spray 4.6 lb/gal. 552 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C) Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer 4.6: One year unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener 3.5/4.6: One year unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092,
USA 1-800-618-1010 ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

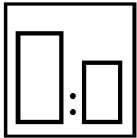
GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 2.8/3.5

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

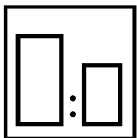
Description

GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8/3.5 is a low VOC White Epoxy Primer that exhibits fast air dry and sanding properties, as well as excellent adhesion and corrosion resistance. The sprayable VOC of GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8/3.5 is convertible from 2.8 to 3.5 pounds per gallon depending upon hardener selection.



3.5 VOC MIX RATIO

3 3 parts volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8 / 3.5
1 1 part volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Hardener 3.5 / 4.6



2.8 VOC MIX RATIO

3 3 parts volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8 / 3.5
1 1 part volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Hardener 2.8



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.4 – 1.7 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

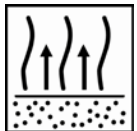
Refer to spray gun manufacturer



Application

Apply 1 – 2 even coats.

1 mil dry film thickness required



Flash between coats

10 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



45 Minutes at 70°F (20°C) Dry to topcoat
2 Hours at 70°F (20°C) Dry to Sand

Maximum; 72 hours at 70°F (20°C) before sanding is required



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 2.8/3.5

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8/3.5 is a low VOC White Epoxy Primer that exhibits fast air dry and sanding properties, as well as excellent adhesion and corrosion resistance. The sprayable VOC of GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8/3.5 is convertible from 2.8 to 3.5 pounds per gallon depending upon hardener selection.

Suitable substrates

SEALER:

- Autoprep Pretreatment Wiped surfaces
- Aluminum, degrease and sand with #120 to #180 grit paper dry.
- Steel, degrease/sand #80 to #120 grit paper dry. Remove mill scale by sandblasting if necessary.
- Galvanized steel, degrease and sand with #120 to #180 grit paper dry.
- Most existing finishes, with the exception of thermoplastic acrylic lacquers, degrease and sand with #320 to #360 grit paper dry, or #500 to #600 (3M P600 to P800) grit paper wet.

NOTES:

Never apply Epoxy over any Washprimer

Products and additives

MAIN

PRODUCT:

Grip-Gard Epoxy 2.8/3.5

Item #390695

HARDENER:

Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener 2.8

Item #390690

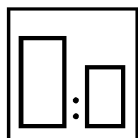
Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener 3.5 / 4.6

Item #390689

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer: Epoxy resins and pigments
- Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener: polyamine resin.

Mixing



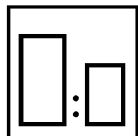
3.5 VOC MIX RATIO

3

3 parts volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8 / 3.5

1

1 part volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Hardener 3.5 / 4.6



2.8 VOC MIX RATIO

3

3 parts volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Primer 2.8 / 3.5

1

1 part volume GRIP-GARD Epoxy Hardener 2.8



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)

NOTE: No induction period is required

Technical Data Sheet

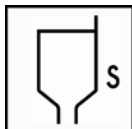
Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 2.8/3.5

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio of 3:1 Surfacer Viscosity is 17 – 19 sec. Zahn Cup #2 (15-16 DIN 4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| GUN TYPE | TIP SIZE | PRESSURE | FLUID RATE |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| HVLP – Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2mm | Max 10psi | 10 – 14 oz/min |
| HVLP – Gravity Feed | 1.5 – 1.7mm | Max 10psi | |
| HVLP – Siphon Feed | 1.8 – 2.2mm | Max 10psi | |
| Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.4mm | 50 – 60psi | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Gravity Feed | 1.3 – 1.5mm | 50 – 60psi | |
| Siphon Feed | 1.4 – 1.7mm | 50 – 60psi | |
| RP - Gravity Feed | 1.5 – 1.7mm | 30 – 35psi | |
| RP - Siphon Feed | 1.6 – 1.8mm | 30 – 35psi | |
| RP – Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2mm | 30 – 35psi | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Electrostatic | 1.2 – 1.7mm | 60 – 70psi | 12 – 14 oz/min |
| Airless Spray | 0.011 – 0.015in | 1500 – 3000psi | |
| Air Assisted Airless | 0.011 – 0.015in | 700 – 900psi | |

Pot-life

SEALER Grip-Gard Epoxy 2.8 / 3.5: 8 Hours at 70°F (20°C).

NOTE! The material may seem sprayable well after the 8 hour pot life however the performance is not acceptable.

Application process

Spray 1 – 2 single coats until desired film thickness is achieved. Allow 10 minutes flash off between coats @ 70°F or until completely dull in appearance.

Film thickness

By recommended application;

Approximately 1 mil per coat.

Technical Data Sheet

Undercoats

GRIP-GARD® EPOXY PRIMER 2.8/3.5

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Recoat time



Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer used as a wet-on-wet sealer. Topcoat can be applied 45 minutes after Application
Maximum 72 hours at 70°F (20°C) with out sanding

Curing time



After Grip-Gard Epoxy is applied, it must be topcoated within 72 hours, or sanding will become necessary.
For best sanding wait until 8 hours after application.



Dry to sand lightly after 2 hours @ 70°F

| | 50°F (10°C) | 70°F (20°C) | 100°F (38°C) | 140°F (60°C) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Topcoat without sanding | 1-1/2 hours | 45 minutes | 20 minutes | 10 minutes |
| To sand | 4 hours | 2 hours | 1 hour | 30 minutes |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

With 2.8 Hardener (RTS): 2.8 lb/gal. 340 g/liter

With 3.5 / 4.6 Hardener (RTS): 3.5 lb/gal. 420 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C) Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Grip-Gard Epoxy Primer: | One year unopened at room temperature. |
| Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener 2.8: | One year unopened at room temperature. |
| Grip-Gard Epoxy Hardener 3.5/4.6: | One year unopened at room temperature. |

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

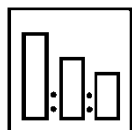
GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT SOLID, METALLIC AND PEARL COLORS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat is designed specifically to meet the color, application and quality demands of the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer. With extremely fast tape times and a tremendous range of solid, metallic and pearl colors, Grip-Gard BC Basecoat is ideal for fast production, particularly on multi-color signs. Grip-Gard BC Basecoat must be used in conjunction with Grip-Gard BC Clearcoat in order to provide protection from the environment.



- 90 Grip Gard BC Basecoat
- 10 Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener Slow
- 50 Grip-Gard BC Reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #111 (Green)

NOTE:

Note: When making "Own Colors", it is essential to include Grip-Gard BC 10 Binder to the paint before mixing with hardener and reducer.



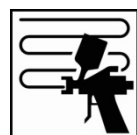
Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

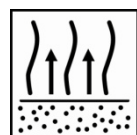
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 – 3 even coats or until Covered.



Flash between coats

1-2 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Grip-Gard BC Metallics and Pearls

1 additional coat at an increased distance as a metallic orientation coat if necessary...



Allow to dry 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C) prior to clear coat application.



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT SOLID, METALLIC AND PEARL COLORS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat is designed specifically to meet the color, application and quality demands of the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer. With extremely fast tape times and a tremendous range of solid, metallic and pearl colors, Grip-Gard BC Basecoat is ideal for fast production, particularly on multi-color signs. Grip-Gard BC Basecoat must be used in conjunction with Grip-Gard BC Clearcoat in order to provide protection from the environment.

Suitable substrates

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat can be applied directly over:

- Grip-Gard Washprimer White, Light Enhancing
- Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF
- Grip-Gard Sealer
- Grip-Gard Brite-White HF Primer
- Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray or White
- Grip-Gard HB Surfacer after sanding
- Grip Gard VPS1 Primer
- Vinyl, Photopolymer, Flexible Membrane, PVC, Trim Cap and Extruded Acrylic plastics without adhesion promoters.
- Cell Cast Acrylic requires the use of VPS1 Primer or the use of 90 or 91 Interior Binders.
- Most existing finishes; degreased and sanded with #P500 to #P600 grit paper dry or #P600 to #P800 grit wet but not over thermoplastic acrylic lacquers. In that case, the entire surface must be sealed with a Surfacer or Sealer.

Products and additives

| | | |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| PRODUCTS: | — Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toners | |
| REDUCERS: | — Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temperatures: 60°F–75°F (16°C – 24°C). | Item # 391264 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Med Reducer: Temperatures: 70°F–85°F (20°C - 30°C). | Item # 391265 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temperatures: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C) | Item # 391266 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temperatures: above 95°F (35°C). | Item # 391267 |
| ADDITIVES: | — Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener | Item # 391268 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener Slow: (Preferred) | Item #481146 |
| CLEARCOATS: | — Grip-Gard BC Clear: | Item #391270 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Satin Clear: | Item #481048 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Low Gloss Clear | Item #391271 |

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard BC Basecoat: physical drying binders.
- Grip-Gard BC Reducers: special solvent blends.
- Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: polyisocyanate resins.
- Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats: acrylic resin

Surface preparation

- All products that are to be sanded: you may have to initial sand, but final sanding with #P500 to #P600 grit paper dry or #P600 to #P800 grit wet is recommended.
- Wet-on-wet products: please follow recommendation for product in use by consulting the relevant Technical Data Sheet.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT SOLID, METALLIC AND PEARL COLORS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing



Mixing Machine

Stir Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors on mixing machine every 4 hours for 15 minutes



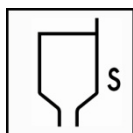
Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the color formula

Color mixing by hand:

Own formulated colors: When developing your own color, it is essential that you add Grip-Gard BC Basecoat 10 Binder into the paint mixture. To do this, mix 1 part mixed color by weight to 1 part Binder 10 by weight (equal amounts by weight of mixed color and # 10 Binder), or use Measuring Stick #104 to mix 1 part mixed color by volume to 1 part Binder 10 by volume. Stir thoroughly. Then reduce as normal as described in the mix ratio section of page 2. Failure to include the binder into the paint mixture will cause poor product performance.

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Solid, Metallic and Pearl colors: 20 - 24 sec. EZ Zahn Cup #2 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Pot-life

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat solid and metallic colors with hardener: 4 – 6 hours.

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat pearl colors (three stage) with hardener: 4 hours.

Application process

SOLID COLORS: Spray 2 single coats; allow approximately 3–5 minutes flash-off between each coat.

METALLIC COLORS:

Spray 3 single coats, at approximately 6 inches from the panel allowing 3–5 minutes flash off between each coat. Even out the metallic pattern with a metallic orientation coat after the final coat has flashed off completely. This is achieved by extending the distance between the gun and panel, and applying a lighter coat. Do not make this coat too wet. With HVLP equipment, it is not necessary to lower the pressure, although this may be done in order to control the color.

THREE STAGE PEARL COLORS:

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Foundation Color: Spray 2 single coats, allowing approximately 5-7 minutes

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT SOLID, METALLIC AND PEARL COLORS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

flash-off between each coat. Allow the foundation coat to dry for 15–20 minutes.

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Pearl Mid Coat: Spray three to four thin coats, allowing 3–5 minutes flash-off between coats at 70°F (20°C). Do not lower the air pressure for pearl coats.

TWO-TONE APPLICATION

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Solid, Metallic and Pearl colors can be taped off with fine line masking tape after 10 - 30 minutes flash-off at 70°F (20°C) for normal applications and a second color of Grip-Gard BC Basecoat can then be applied.

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard BC Basecoat, Solid, Metallic and Pearl: 0.3–0.4 mils per single coat.

Recoat time



Allow Grip-Gard BC Basecoat (mixed with 10% hardener) to dry for 15 minutes at 70°F (20°C) before applying the clearcoat.



The maximum time Grip-Gard BC Basecoat may be left before Grip-Gard BC Clear is applied is 2 days

NOTE:

It is always recommended that Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener is added to Grip-Gard BC Basecoat. However, if the hardener is omitted, the maximum time allowed to apply Grip-Gard BC Clear is 5 hours.

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Unmixed Paint | Ready to Spray |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 480 | 320 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 310 | 210 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 170 | 110 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat (RTS): 6.25 lb/gal. 750 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C) Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT SOLID, METALLIC AND PEARL COLORS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

SHELF LIFE:

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toners: Four years if stored unmixed at room temperature.

Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.

Grip-Gard BC Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

STOCK

AVAILABILITY:

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Solid, Metallic and Pearls are available supplied as ready-mixed colors or can be mixed by means of the Akzo Nobel Mixing System.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA

1-800-618-1010

ON THE WEB AT:

www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC INTERIOR SIGN APPLICATION

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

When mixed according to the Interior Signage Application procedures, Grip-Gard BC Basecoat can be used to produce interior signage that conforms to ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements, as well as for other interior signage, without the need for a clearcoat.

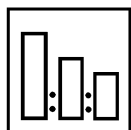


Choose the color required in Mixit.

When mixing the Grip-Gard BC chosen color, do not add the volume of 10 Binder. After mixing the color, add the Grip-Gard BC Interior Binders as described below for the gloss level desired.

| STEP 1: Choose the appropriate GG BC Interior Binder(s) for desired gloss level | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| SATIN | 100 parts GG BC toner formula | 50 parts GG BC 90 Interior Satin Binder |
| LOW | 100 parts GG BC toner formula | 50 parts GG BC 90/91 Binder blend |
| FLAT | 100 parts GG BC toner formula | 50 parts GG BC 91 Interior Satin Binder |

STEP 2: Take above mixture and reduce as follows for Ready-To-Spray



| | |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 90 | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat |
| 10 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener Slow |
| 50 | Grip-Gard BC Reducer |



Use the AKZO NOBEL Measuring Stick #111.

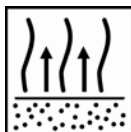


Application Solid Color

Apply 2 light coats or until covered.

Application Metallic Color

Apply 2 light coats followed by an orientation coat.



Flash between coats

3 – 5 minutes at 70°F (20°C) or until no wet gloss is apparent



30 – 45 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

NOTE:

As with all paints, when adjusting the gloss level there can be variations in final gloss level depending on the color chosen. When a specific gloss level is required, sprayouts of the color with balanced levels of 90 and 91 binders is recommended prior to the final application.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC INTERIOR SIGN APPLICATION

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

When mixed according to the Interior Signage Application procedures, Grip-Gard BC Basecoat can be used to produce interior signage that conforms to ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements, as well as for other interior signage, without the need for a clearcoat. With extremely fast tape and dry times and a tremendous range of solid, metallic and pearl colors, Grip-Gard BC Basecoat for Interior Signage is ideal for fast production and high quality. Grip-Gard BC Basecoat for Interior Signage is designed to be used directly on ADA compliant photopolymer, most common plastics, and on any properly primed metal surface. Grip-Gard BC Basecoat for Interior Signage has excellent color fastness and mar resistance, and provides excellent resistance to household cleaners such as Windex®, Formula 409® and Clorox® Kitchen Cleaner.

Suitable substrates

Grip-Gard BC Indoor Sign Colors can be applied directly over:

- Grip-Gard Brite-White HF Primer
- Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF
- Grip-Gard Sealer
- Grip-Gard HB Surfacer
- Photopolymer
- Most common plastics with the exception PP, PPEPDM, PE and Poly Carbonate*(See Note below)
- Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray or White
- Most existing finishes; degreased and sanded with #P500 to #P600 grit paper dry or #P600 to #P800 grit wet but not over thermoplastic acrylic lacquers. In that case, the entire surface must be sealed with a Surfacer or Sealer.
- Grip-Gard BC Indoor Sign Color can be directly applied on top of the following primed surfaces: Aluminum, steel, galvanized steel, rigid plastics, flexible plastics and expanded urethane foam when primed with the appropriate Grip-Gard primer system. Consult relevant primer Technical Data Sheet for substrate recommendations.

*NOTE: Poly Carbonate:

If the system is to be applied over a poly carbonate plastic 2 coats of VPS1 primer must be applied to protect the plastic from solvent crazing of the plastic.

Products and additives

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| PRODUCTS: | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toner | Assortment |
| | Grip-Gard BC Indoor Sign Satin Binder 90 | Item #39761 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Indoor Sign Matt Binder 91 | Item #397617 |
| HARDENER: | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener | Item #391268 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener Slow | Item #481146 |
| REDUCERS: | Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temperature range: 60°F–75°F (16°C–24°C) | Item #391264 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temperature range: 70°F–85°F (20°C–30°C) | Item #391265 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temperature range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C). | Item #391266 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temperature range: above 95°F (35°C). | Item #391267 |

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard BC 90 and 91 Binder: Vinyl/polyester resins and pigments
- Grip-Gard BC Reducers: special solvent blends.
- Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: polyisocyanate resin.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC INTERIOR SIGN APPLICATION

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Surface preparation

New raw plastics

- Degrease parts then blow and tack off the parts to be painted.

Other

—All products that are to be sanded: you may have to initial sand, but final sanding with #P500 to #P600 grit paper dry or #P600 to #P800 grit wet is recommended.
— Wet-on-wet products: please follow recommendation for product in use by consulting the relevant Technical Data Sheet

Mixing



Mixing Machine

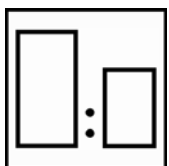
Stir Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors on mixing machine every 4 hours for 15 minutes



Stir after mixing

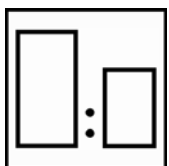
Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors must be stirred thoroughly immediately after mixing the color formula

STEP 1: Choose the appropriate Grip-Gard BC Interior Binder(s) for desired gloss level



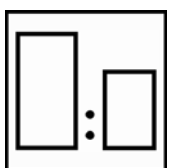
SATIN GLOSS FINISH (25 – 35 GU @60° angle)

100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat toner formula
50 Grip-Gard BC 90 Interior Satin Binder



LOW GLOSS FINISH (15 – 25 U @60° angle)

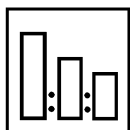
100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat toner formula
50 Grip-Gard BC 90 Interior Satin Binder/ Grip-Gard BC 91 Interior Matte Binder
* Mix 90 and 91 Binder 1:1 then mix 100:50 with the color



MATTE GLOSS FINISH (5 – 15 GU @60° angle)

100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat toner formula
50 Grip-Gard BC 91 Interior Matte Binder

STEP 2: Take above mixture and reduce as follows for Ready-To-Spray



90 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat
10 Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener or Hardener Slow
50 Grip-Gard BC Reducer

NOTE:

As with all paints, when adjusting the gloss level there can be variations in final gloss level depending on the color chosen. When a specific gloss level is required, sprayouts of the color with balanced levels of 90 and 91 binders is recommended prior to the final application.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC INTERIOR SIGN APPLICATION

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

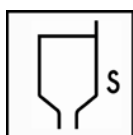
Color mixing by hand:

Own formulated colors: When developing your own color, it is essential that you add Grip-Gard BC Interior Binder 90 or 91 into the paint mixture. To do this, mix 2 parts mixed color by weight to 1 part Binder 90 or 91 by weight, or use a measuring Stick to mix 2 parts mixed color by volume to 1 part Binder 90 or 91 by volume. Stir thoroughly. Then harden and reduce as described in the mix ratio section. Failure to include the binder into the paint mixture will cause poor product performance.

Mixing Note:

Grip-Gard BC Interior Binder is designed to be used in Grip-Gard BC solid colors for best color accuracy. If used in metallic or pearl colors the color match will be slightly varied depending on the color chosen.

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio. Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Solid, Metallic and Pearl colors: 13 – 15 sec. DIN Cup #4 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Pot-life

After Mixing with Hardener and Reducer.

- Grip-Gard BC Interior Sign Color: 4 – 6 hours.

Application process

SOLID COLORS:

Spray 2 single wet coats; allow approximately 3 – 5 minutes flash-off between each coat

METALLIC COLORS:

Spray 2 single coats allowing 3 – 5 minutes between coats. If a third coat for metallic orientation is needed, spray a final coat into the second coat prior to flash off. Increase the gun distance and apply this coat being careful to make the finish even.

TWO-TONE APPLICATION

Grip-Gard BC Interior colors can be taped off with fine line masking tape after 45 minutes at 70°F (20°C) and a second color of Grip-Gard BC Interior Sign color can then be applied.

Film thickness

By recommended application;

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat, Solid, Metallic and Pearl: 1.0–1.2 mils per single coat.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC INTERIOR SIGN APPLICATION

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Recoat time



The interior coating can be recoated with itself at any stage.

Curing time



30 – 45 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Unmixed Interior Binder | Binder mixed with Color | Ready to Spray |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 1490 | 497 | 298 |
| 65% (HVLV) | 965 | 322 | 193 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 520 | 173 | 104 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard BC 90 Interior Satin Binder (as is): | 5.3 lbs/gal (637 g/l) |
| Grip-Gard BC 91 Interior Matte Binder (as is): | 4.8 lbs/gal (575 g/l) |
| Grip-Gard BC 90 Interior Satin (ready-to-spray): | 5.4 – 6.0 lbs/gal (653 – 723 g/l) |
| Grip-Gard BC 91 Interior Matte (ready-to-spray): | 5.3 – 5.9 lbs/gal (639 – 708 g/l) |

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Grip-Gard BC Interior Binders: One year if stored unmixed at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toners: Four years if stored unmixed at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product. Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.


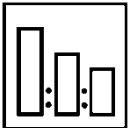
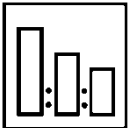



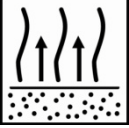


Head Office

Akzo Nobel Coatings Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 USA. 800-618-1010
ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE BINDERS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

| Description | | |
|---|---|--|
| Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Binders are specially blended acrylic resins which converts Grip-Gard Basecoat colors into a fast drying, durable single stage urethane topcoats. With these systems both gloss and satin levels are achievable directly from the can | | |
|  | <p>Choose the color required in Mixit.</p> <p>When mixing the chosen Grip-Gard BC color, replace the entire volume of GGBC 10 Binder with Grip-Gard BC 80 or 85 Single Stage Binder.</p> <p>Optional: Mix any toner from the mixing machine 1 to 1 by volume with GGBC 80 or 85 Binder. For HS White use toner #120. For Black use toner #140</p> | |
|  | SATIN FINISH (20 – 49 GU @60° angle) | |
| | 100 | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat with 85 Single Stage Satin Binder |
| | 50 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener or Clear Hardener Slow |
| | 10% | Add 10% Grip-Gard BC Reducer Fast, Med, Slow or X-Slow |
| Note: For even lower gloss add Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matt Reducer in place of the GGBC Reducer | | |
|  | GLOSS FINISH (>85 GU @60° angle) | |
| | 100 | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat with 80 Single Stage Gloss Binder |
| | 50 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener or Clear Hardener Slow |
| | 10% | Add 10% Grip-Gard BC Reducer Fast, Med, Slow or X-Slow |
|  | Use the AKZO NOBEL Measuring Sticks #101 or #103 | |
|  | Spray gun set-up: | |
| | Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm | Application pressure: |
| | | 30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap |
|  | Application Solid Color | Apply 2 even wet coats or until covered. |
| | Application Metallic Color | Apply 2 even wet coats followed by an orientation coat. |
|  | Flash between coats | |
| | 5 – 10 minutes at 70°F (20°C) | |
|  | <p>9 hours at 70°F (20°C) With GGBC Clear Hardener</p> <p>12 hours at 70°F (20°C) With GGBC Clear Hardener Slow</p> <p>3 hours at 70°F (20°C) with Accelerator</p> <p>30 minutes at 140°F (60°C)</p> | |
|  | <p>Use suitable respiratory protection</p> <p>Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator</p> | |

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE BINDERS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

| Description |
|---|
| Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Binders are specially blended acrylic resins which converts Grip-Gard Basecoat colors into a fast drying, durable single stage urethane topcoats. With these systems both gloss and satin levels are achievable directly from the can |

| Suitable substrates |
|---------------------|
|---------------------|

Grip-Gard BC Single Stage can be applied directly over:

- Grip-Gard Sealer
- Grip-Gard Brite-White HF Primer
- Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer Gray or White
- Grip-Gard HB Surfacer
- Grip-Gard Washprimer White, Light Enhancing
- Grip-Gard Washprimer 1K CF
- Most existing finishes; degreased and sanded with #P500 to #P600 grit paper dry or #P600 to #P800 grit wet but not over thermoplastic acrylic lacquers. In that case, the entire surface must be sealed with a Surfacer or Sealer.
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Satin can be directly applied on top of the following primed surfaces: Aluminum, steel, galvanized steel, rigid plastics and expanded urethane foam when primed with the appropriate Grip-Gard primer system. Consult relevant primer Technical Data Sheet for substrate recommendations.

| Products and additives |
|------------------------|
|------------------------|

| | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| PRODUCTS: | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toners | |
| | Grip-Gard BC #85 Single Stage Satin Binder: | Item # 483517 |
| | Grip-Gard BC #80 Single Stage Gloss Binder: | Item # 397268 |
| REDUCERS: | Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temperature range: 60°F–75°F (16°C – 24°C) | Item # 391264 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temperature range: 70°F–85°F (20°C - 30°C) | Item # 391265 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temperature range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C) | Item # 391266 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temperature range: above 95°F (35°C) | Item # 391267 |
| ADDITIVES: | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener | Item # 391268 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener Slow | Item # 481146 |
| CLEARCOATS: | Grip-Gard BC Clear | Item # 391270 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Satin Clear | Item # 481048 |
| | Grip-Gard BC Low Gloss Clear | Item # 391271 |

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE BINDERS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard BC 80 and 85 Single Stage Binders: acrylic resin
- Grip-Gard BC Reducers: special solvent blends
- Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: polyisocyanate resin
- Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats: acrylic resin

Surface preparation

- All products that are to be sanded: you may have to initial sand, but final sanding with #P500 to #P600 grit paper dry or #P600 to #P800 grit wet is recommended.
- Wet-on-wet products: please follow recommendation for product in use by consulting the relevant Technical Data Sheet.

Mixing

Mixing Machine

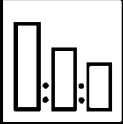
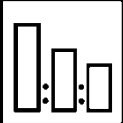
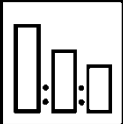


- Stir Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors on mixing machine every 4 hours for 15 minutes
- Choose the color required in Mixit.
- When mixing the chosen Grip-Gard BC color, replace the entire volume of GGBC 10 Binder with Grip-Gard BC 80 or 85 Single Stage Binder.
- **Optional:** Mix any toner from the mixing machine 1 to 1 by volume with GGBC 80 or 85 Binder. For HS White use toner #120. For Black use toner #140



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors must be stirred thoroughly immediately after mixing the color formula

|  | GLOSS FINISH (>85 GU @60° angle) | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| | 100 | Grip-Gard BC 80 Single Stage Binder |
| | 50 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener or Clear Hardener Slow |
| | 10% | Add 10% Grip-Gard BC Reducer Fast, Med, Slow or X-Slow |
|  | SATIN FINISH (20 – 49 GU @60° angle) | |
| | 100 | Grip-Gard BC 85 Single Stage Satin Binder |
| | 50 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener or Clear Hardener Slow |
| | 10% | Add 10% Grip-Gard BC Reducer Fast, Med, Slow or X-Slow |
|  | MAT FINISH (5 – 19 GU @60° angle) | |
| | 100 | Grip-Gard BC 85 Single Stage Satin Binder |
| | 50 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener or Clear Hardener Slow |
| | 10% | Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matte Reducer |

Note: Over reduction can cause a loss of gloss and potentially uneven gloss.

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE BINDERS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Color mixing by hand:

Own formulated colors: When developing your own color, it is essential that you add Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Binder into the paint mixture.
To do this, mix 1 part mixed color by weight to 1 part GGBC 80 or 85 Single Stage Binder by weight **Or** use Measuring Stick #104 to mix 1 part mixed color by volume to 1 part GGBC Single Stage Binder by volume. Stir thoroughly.
Then harden and reduce as described in the mix ratio section. Failure to include the binder into the paint mixture will cause poor product performance.

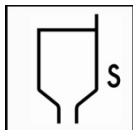
Metallic Mixing Note:

When using Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Binders in metallic or pearl colors, the color match may be slightly varied depending on the color chosen due to a change in metallic orientation. Please test color matches on small panels before final application.

Addition of Grip-Gard BC Clear Accelerator

Grip-Gard BC Clear Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard BC Single Stage at a level of ½ - 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard BC Single Stage color: 16 – 17 sec. DIN Cup #4, 18 – 22 Zahn cup #2 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tip setup | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Pot-life

- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage: 1.5 hours with BC Clear Hardener
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage: 4 hours with BC Clear Hardener Slow
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage with Accelerator: 1 hour

Application process

SOLID COLORS: Spray 2 single wet coats; allow approximately 5 – 10 minutes flash-off between each coat.

METALLIC Spray 2 single coats at approximately 6 – 8 inches from the panel allowing 5–10 minutes flash off between each coat. Even out the metallic pattern with a metallic orientation coat after the final coat

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE BINDERS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

COLORS: has flashed off for 1 minute. This is achieved by extending the distance between the gun and panel, and applying a lighter coat. This can be best achieved by using approximately ½ trigger and holding the gun at a 45° angle to the surface being painted. Do not make this coat too wet.

TWO-TONE APPLICATION Grip-Gard BC Single Stage colors can be taped off with fine line masking tape after 9 hours at 70°F (20°C) and a second color of Grip-Gard BC Single Stage can then be applied.

Film thickness

By recommended application; Grip-Gard BC
Single Stage Solid, Metallic and Pearl colors: 1.0–1.2 mils per single coat

Recoat time



Before applying clearcoat, allow Grip-Gard BC Single Stage to dry for:

15 to 20 minutes at 70°F (20°C) for Solid Colors
2 – 3 hours for Metallic Colors



Grip-Gard BC Single Stage can be recoated with itself or with Grip-Gard Clears up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering with Grip-Gard BC Single Stage must be applied within 48 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 48 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Dust Free at 70° F:

30 minutes without Accelerator
20 minutes with Accelerator



Dry to Exposure at 70° F:

9 hours without Accelerator with GGBC Clear Hardener
12 hours without Accelerator and GGBC Clear Hardener Slow
3 hours with Accelerator



Dry to Handle at 140° F:

30 minutes without Accelerator
20 minutes with Accelerator

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage for high gloss application per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Unmixed Paint | Ready to Spray |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 915 | 575 |
| 65% (HVLV) | 595 | 375 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 320 | 200 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE BINDERS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

VOC

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Grip-Gard BC Single Stage: 100:50:10 (Reducer) | 4.73 lb/gal. 567 g/liter |
| Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Satin: 100:50:10 (B02) | 4.79 lb/gal. 575 g/liter |

Product storage

SHELF LIFE:

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)
Grip-Gard BC 85 Single Stage Satin Binder: Two years if stored unmixed at room temperature
Grip-Gard BC 80 Single Stage Binder: Two years if stored unmixed at room temperature
Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toners: Four years if stored unmixed at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to AkzoNobel.

Head Office

AkzoNobel Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
USA 770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT:
www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSLUCENT SYSTEM

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Translucent uses a specially blended binder which converts Grip-Gard BC toners into a fast drying, durable backlit sign coating. With this system, backlit plastic signs can be painted quickly and easily with great results in a vast array of colors.



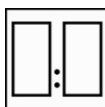
Remove any existing surface
contaminates



Remove static electricity



- In Mixit look up your color then choose GBTR in the product selector.
- **Note:** Further mixing ratios for own colors and opaque color are available on page 3 under Mixing



Reduction Ratio:

100 parts Mixed color (including the GGBC 50 Translucent Binder)
100 parts GGBC Translucent Fast, Medium or Slow Reducer



Spray gun set-up:
Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

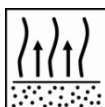
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Transparent: Spray 4 – 8 light coats depending
on the color and translucency desired.

Opaque: Spray until color level is achieved. Then
apply a white backing coat, followed by a black or
aluminum block out coat.



Flash between coats

2 - 5 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Dry to recoat: 10 minutes at 70°F (20°C)
Dry for installation: 24 Hours at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection.
AkzoNobel Sign Finishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.

GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSLUCENT SYSTEM

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Translucent uses a specially blended binder which converts Grip-Gard BC toners into a fast drying, durable backlit sign coating. With this system, backlit plastic signs can be painted quickly and easily with great results in a vast array of colors.

Suitable substrates

Acrylic, impact modified acrylic, ABS, CAB, polycarbonate, styrene, and most rigid and flexible vinyl

NOTE:

Some polycarbonates are supplied with a Solar Grade Treatment on one side. Do not apply Grip-Gard BC Translucent or Solar Clear onto the solar treated side of this type of polycarbonate.

Products and additives

| PRODUCTS: | Grip-Gard BC Intermix Toners | |
|-----------|---|--------|
| | Grip-Gard BC 50 Translucent Binder | 483309 |
| 1 GL | GGBC Translucent Fast Reducer gallon: A fast reducer suitable for small surface areas and cold climates; use only when temperature is below 70°F (20°C) | 483310 |
| 5 GL | GGBC Translucent Fast Reducer 5 gallon | 483796 |
| 53 GL | GGBC Translucent Fast Reducer 53 gallon | 483518 |
| 1 GL | GGBC Translucent Medium Reducer gallon: A medium temperature reducer suitable for any job size. Temperature range 70°F - 85°F (20°C - 29°C) | 483311 |
| 5 GL | GGBC Translucent Medium Reducer 5 gallon | 483797 |
| 53 GL | GGBC Translucent Medium Reducer 53 gallon | 483519 |
| 1 GL | GGBC Translucent Slow Reducer g: A high temperature slow reducer for any job size and especially large surface areas. Temperature range above 85°F (29°C) | 483312 |
| 5 GL | GGBC Translucent Slow Reducer | 483798 |
| 53 GL | GGBC Translucent Slow Reducer | 483799 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 110 White | 483943 |
| 5 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 110 White | 483944 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 120 White | 483945 |
| 5 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 120 White | 483946 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 140 Black | 483947 |
| 5 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 140 Black | 483948 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 160 Black | 483949 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 325 Golden Yellow | 483952 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 326 Lemon Yellow | 483953 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 470 Regal Blue | 483954 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 535 Unique Red | 483955 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 585 Flame Red | 483956 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 595 Bright Scarlet | 483957 |
| 1 GL | Grip-Gard BC Translucent RM 700 Erin Green | 483958 |

NOTE: USE ONLY GRIP-GARD BC TRANSLUCENT REDUCERS WHEN SPRAYING PLASTIC. DO NOT USE AROMATIC SOLVENTS SUCH AS XYLENE, TOLUENE, T-2001, T-2002 OR LACQUER THINNER. THESE SOLVENTS CAN CAUSE SEVERE DAMAGE TO SOME PLASTICS

GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSLUCENT SYSTEM

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

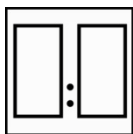
Basic raw materials

Grip-Gard BC Translucent Intermix: Acrylic resins, solvents and other ingredients.

Mixing



- **In Mixit**; look up your color then choose GBTR in the product selector.
- **To create your “Own Color”**; choose GBTR in the product line and add your toners. Mixit will automatically determine the correct amount of Grip-Gard BC 50 Translucent Binder to use.
- **Note:** If you are choosing a Grip-Gard BC formula to convert to a GGBC Translucent color, mix the toner formula but do not add the GGBC 10 Basecoat Binder. Then mix 1 part of the GGBC toners with 3 parts GGBC 50 Translucent Binder.
- **To mix a Black out or to mix an opaque color**; mix toner to binder 50 one to one. Then mix this color 1 to 1 with Grip-Gard Translucent Reducer Fast Medium or Slow.
 - For Jet Black use toner 140
 - For White use toner 120
 - For Aluminum use toner 811B or 811E
- **Note: To increase translucency**, add GGBC 70 Transparency Enhancer to the color portion of the formula. Mixit will adjust the level of GGBC 50 Translucent Binder needed.

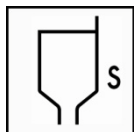


Reduction Ratio:

100 parts Mixed color (including the GGBC 50 Translucent Binder)

100 parts GGBC Translucent Fast, Medium or Slow Reducer

Viscosity



18–20 sec. ZAHN cup #2 (13–15 sec. DIN cup #4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tip set-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Pot-life

7 Days after mixing

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSLUCENT SYSTEM

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Application process

TRANSPARENT APPLICATION:

- Spray 4 – 8 light coats depending on the color and translucency desired.
- Spray in double light coats first in horizontal then vertical applications. Continue this application until a damp appearance is achieved and then allow flashing. Allow 2 – 5 minutes flash off between coats.
- When spray painting a backlit sign, it is essential that some type of back lighting be utilized. This will allow the spray painter to apply the paint evenly, avoiding a mottled or “blotchy” appearance while obtaining the desired reflected and transmitted color.
- When painting translucent colors on plastic, you will be required to build up the paint film slowly. Use many light coats. If one or two heavy coats are used, undesirable light and dark spots, known as mottling, will appear. Usually 4 – 8 light coats are required. Allow 3 to 5 minutes flash between coats when a wet film is noted. Note: 4 - 8 coats is a guideline. The spray pattern, equipment, viscosity, temperature, and operator experience will play an important role in achieving the desired result.
- **Note:** To increase translucency, add GGBC 70 Transparency Enhancer to the color portion of the formula. Mixit will adjust the level of GGBC 50 Translucent Binder needed. Then use the normal reduction ratio.

OPAQUE APPLICATION:

- Spray until color level is achieved. Then apply a black or aluminum block out coat followed by a white light enhancing coat.

Weathering properties

Grip-Gard BC Translucent Coatings are not recommended for direct exposure to the elements without the protection of a UV clearcoat or in the case of back-lighted signs, a quality solar grade plastic. Failure to use a topcoat when used in first surface applications on clear plastic will result in the degradation of the paint film.

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard BC Translucent

0.2 – 0.3 mils per single coat.

Curing time



At 70° F (20°C):
Recoatable with a second color or back spray white:
MIN: 10 minutes
MAX: 7 Days



At 70° F (20°C):
30 – 45 minutes to tape with fine line or masking tape
30 – 45 minutes to apply Grip-Mask sprayable maskant



At 70° F (20°C):
Dry for installation: 24 Hours

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSLUCENT SYSTEM

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Material usage

| Square Foot Coverage at 0.6 dry mils: | Transfer Efficiency | RTS Gallon | Unmixed Gallon |
|--|---------------------|------------|----------------|
| | 35% | 80 - 85 | 170 – 175 |
| | 65% | 160 - 165 | 320 – 325 |
| | 100% | 245 - 250 | 490 - 495 |

Note: Coverage values vary greatly due to the nature of the translucency of the coating.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with cleaning solvent or lacquer thinner.

VOC

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Grip-Gard BC 50 Translucent Binder | 6.1 lb/gal. 732 g/liter |
| RTS Grip-Gard BC Translucent Coating | 6.7 lb/gal. 807 g/liter |

Product storage

- Store products open and unopened with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
- Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)
- Minimum storage temperature 40°F (5°C)
- Maximum storage temperature 95°F (35°C)

SHELF LIFE:

- Grip-Gard BC Intermix Toners: 4 years if stored unopened at room temperature.
- Grip-Gard BC 50 Translucent Binder: 2 years if stored unopened at room temperature.
- Grip-Gard BC Translucent Reducers: 2 years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to AkzoNobel.

Head Office

AkzoNobel Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA.
770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSPARENCY ENHANCER

JUNE 2012

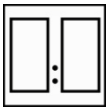
FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Transparency enhancer is a mix recommendation for a ready to spray clear additive to increase the transparency and reduce the potential for mottling of dirty colors such as browns and greens.



- Mix
 - 1 part GGBC 70 Binder to
 - 3 parts GGBC 50 Binder



Reduction Ratio:

100 parts Mixed color (including the GGBC 50 Translucent Binder)
100 parts GGBC Translucent Fast, Medium or Slow Reducer



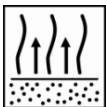
If during the color mixing process it is noticed that the color may be high in hiding and could then be hard to spray mottle free, add the ready to spray mixture to the ready to spray color to increase the transparency.



Application

Transparent: Spray 4 – 8 light coats depending on the color and translucency desired.

Opaque: Spray until color level is achieved. Then apply a white backing coat, followed by a black or aluminum block out coat.



Flash between coats

2 - 5 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Dry to recoat: 10 minutes at 70°F (20°C)
Dry for installation: 24 Hours at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection.
AkzoNobel Sign Finishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator.


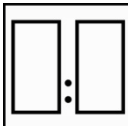
GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSPARENCY ENHANCER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

| Products and additives | | |
|------------------------|---|--------|
| PRODUCTS: | Grip-Gard BC Intermix Toners | |
| | Grip-Gard BC 50 Translucent Binder | 483309 |
| 1 GL | GGBC Translucent Fast Reducer gallon: A fast reducer suitable for small surface areas and cold climates; use only when temperature is below 70°F (20°C) | 483310 |
| 5 GL | GGBC Translucent Fast Reducer 5 gallon | 483796 |
| | GGBC Translucent Fast Reducer 53 gallon | 483518 |
| 1 GL | GGBC Translucent Medium Reducer gallon: A medium temperature reducer suitable for any job size. Temperature range 70°F - 85°F (20°C - 29°C) | 483311 |
| 5 GL | GGBC Translucent Medium Reducer 5 gallon | 483797 |
| 53 GL | GGBC Translucent Medium Reducer 53 gallon | 483519 |
| 1 GL | GGBC Translucent Slow Reducer g: A high temperature slow reducer for any job size and especially large surface areas. Temperature range above 85°F (29°C) | 483312 |
| 5 GL | GGBC Translucent Slow Reducer | 483798 |
| 53 GL | GGBC Translucent Slow Reducer | 483799 |

| Basic raw materials |
|--|
| Grip-Gard BC Translucent Intermix: Acrylic resins, solvents and other ingredients. |

| Mixing | |
|---|--|
|  | Mix 1 part GGBC 70 Binder to 3 parts GGBC 50 Binder |
|  | Reduction Ratio: 100 parts Mixed color (including the GGBC 50 Translucent Binder) 100 parts GGBC Translucent Fast, Medium or Slow Reducer |

| Pot-life |
|----------|
| None |

| Cleaning of equipment |
|---|
| Clean equipment with cleaning solvent or lacquer thinner. |

| Product storage |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Store products open and unopened with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)• Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)• Minimum storage temperature 40°F (5°C)• Maximum storage temperature 95°F (35°C) |

GRIP-GARD® BC TRANSPARENCY ENHANCER

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| SHELF LIFE: | • Grip-Gard BC Intermix Toners: | 4 years if stored unopened at room temperature. |
| | • Grip-Gard BC 50 Translucent Binder: | 2 years if stored unopened at room temperature. |
| | • Grip-Gard BC Translucent Reducers: | 2 years if stored unopened at room temperature. |

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to AkzoNobel.

Head Office

AkzoNobel Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane,
Norcross, GA 30092, USA.
770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT:
www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-GARD® BC SIGN Touch Up PROCESS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Basecoat colors can be used as a single component coating that can be applied by brush, spray gun or aerosol to installed signs for field touch up. When used without hardener, it provides unlimited pot life, quick air dry and consistency in gloss and color compared to the original finish. It is intended to be used for minor touch up purposes only as it will not have the durability of the original material mixed with hardener although suitable this application.



- First clean the area with Soap and Water
- Then clean with M600 Wax and grease remover and dry with a clean towel

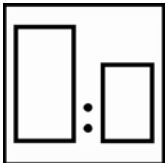


Existing finish should be sanded or scuffed to eliminate surface roughness in the scratch. Avoid sanding to bare metal when possible.



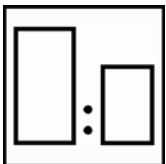
Choose the color required in Mixit.
When mixing the Grip-Gard BC chosen color, do not add the volume of 10 Binder. After mixing the color, add the Grip-Gard BC Binders as described below for the gloss level desired.

STEP 1: Choose the appropriate Grip-Gard BC Interior Binder(s) for desired gloss level



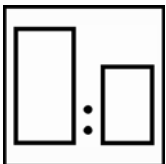
SATIN GLOSS FINISH (25 – 35 GU @60° angle)

- 100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat toner formula
- 50 Grip-Gard BC 90 Interior Satin Binder



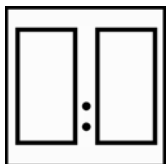
LOW GLOSS FINISH (15 – 25 U @60° angle)

- 100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat toner formula
- 50 Grip-Gard BC 90 Interior Satin Binder/ Grip-Gard BC 91 Interior Matte Binder
- * Mix 90 and 91 Binder 1:1 then mix 100:50 with the color



MATTE GLOSS FINISH (5 – 15 GU @60° angle)

- 100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat toner formula
- 50 Grip-Gard BC 91 Interior Matte Binder



HIGH GLOSS FINISH (< 85 GU @60° angle)

- 100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat
- 100 Grip-Gard BC #80 Single Stage Binder

MIXING: For minor touch up areas in the field, no further mixing or reduction is required

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC SIGN Touch Up PROCESS

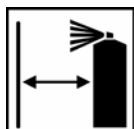
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

STEP 2: Choose the appropriate application method



Apply Solid Colors with a small brush or a small foam roller as needed to obtain opacity. Use appropriate solvent resistant brush.



Apply Metallic colors with a spray gun or an aerosol can as needed to obtain opacity. Brush application with metallic colors will not produce the desired appearance.

NOTE:

For Spray applications the addition of any Grip-Gard BC Reducer is recommended. Add reducer until the proper application properties are achieved.



20 – 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC SIGN Touch Up PROCESS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Basecoat colors can be used as a single component coating that can be applied by brush, spray gun or aerosol to installed signs for field touch up. When used without hardener, it provides unlimited pot life, quick air dry and consistency in gloss and color compared to the original finish. It is intended to be used for minor touch up purposes only as it will not have the durability of the original material mixed with hardener although suitable this application.

Suitable substrates

All Grip-Gard primers and surfacers.
Grip-Gard BC coated substrates that have been scratched or damaged in a minor way.

For touch up only

Products and additives

| | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| PRODUCTS: | —Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toners | - See assortment |
| | —Grip-Gard BC Indoor Sign Satin Binder #90 | - Item #397616 |
| | —Grip-Gard BC Indoor Sign Matt Binder #91 | - Item #397617 |
| | —Grip-Gard BC Single stage Binder #80 | - Item #397268 |
| REDUCERS: | — Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temperature range: 60°F–75°F (16°C–24°C). | - Item #391264 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temperature range: 70°F–85°F (20°C–30°C). | - Item #391265 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temperature range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C). | - Item #391266 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temperature range: above 95°F (35°C). | - Item #391267 |
| | | |

Mixing



Mixing Machine

Stir Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors on mixing machine every 4 hours for 15 minutes



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat MM colors must be stirred thoroughly after mixing the color formula

Color mixing by hand:

Own formulated colors: When developing your own color, it is essential that you add Grip-Gard BC Binder into the paint mixture.
Failure to include the binder into the paint mixture will cause poor product performance.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC SIGN Touch Up PROCESS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard BC 90 and 91 Binder: Vinyl/polyester resins and pigments
- Grip-Gard BC Reducers: special solvent blends.
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Converter: Acrylic Resin

Surface preparation

Existing or Old finishes:

- Wash with lanolin free detergent and rinse well with clean water.
- Degrease with M600 Wax & Grease Remover to prevent sanding any contaminants into finish.
- Sand with # P320 - # P400 grit paper dry or # P500 - # 600 grit paper wet.
- Blow off residue with air hose if available.
- Re-apply M600 wax and grease remover. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

FERROUS METALS AND NON FERROUS METALS:

All bare metals should be primed with a suitable corrosion resistant primer. Following preparation procedures above to remove any rust or contamination before priming. Recommend Akzo Nobel Sign Finishes Autoprep™ Etching Pen CF Item # 398576 or Washprimer 1K CF Aerosol item # 390992 for touch up field application.

Note: Some old alkyd based finishes may lift or wrinkle due to the strong solvent used in GRIP-GARD BC. Test a small area before starting a project. If the old finish is not secure and wrinkles, remove it and start from base metal.

Application process

- Apply 1 coat followed by a second coat after 10-15 minutes flash time. A third coat may be necessary for bright colors where full hiding is not achieved.
- It is not recommended to apply GRIP-GARD BC touch up if the ambient temperature is below 50°F. Application below 50 ° F may cause excessive dry times and paint failure.
- GRIP-GARD BC colors have excellent hiding and should cover with minimal coats. Bright colors may require more coats to achieve sufficient hiding power for brushing and rolling application

METALLIC COLORS:

Brushing and or rolling of metallic colors can affect the color compared to the original spray application.

Curing time



20 – 30 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

Pot-life

After Mixing

- 12 months

Film thickness

By recommended application;

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat, Solid, Metallic and Pearl: 1.0–1.2 mils per single coat.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC SIGN Touch Up PROCESS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| SHELF LIFE: | Grip-Gard BC Interior Binders: | One year if stored unmixed at room temperature. |
| | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Toners: | Four years if stored unmixed at room temperature. |
| | Grip-Gard BC Single Stage Binder: | Two years if stored unopened at room temperature. |
| | Grip-Gard BC Reducers: | Four years if stored unopened at room temperature. |

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Coatings Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane,
Norcross, GA 30092, USA.
800-618-1010
ON THE WEB AT:
www.signfinishes.com

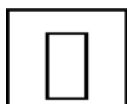
GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT CHROME

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Chrome is designed specifically to meet the color, application and quality demands of the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer. Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Chrome is ideal for fast production giving a final appearance on second surface application of a true chrome look.



100 Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Chrome

Ready to Spray. No reduction required.



Stir or shake material thoroughly prior to filling spray equipment. Shaking or stirring may be required if the material is left in the spray equipment for an extended period.



Spray gun set-up:
1.1-1.2 mm

Application pressure:
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

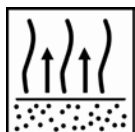
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

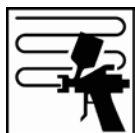
Apply 2 – 4 even light coats until the desired opacity is achieved.

Make sure to apply all needed coats during one session. Leaving the material and returning later to add additional coats can cause poor chrome appearance.



Between coats

1-2 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Back spray application

- After 15 – 20 minutes at 70°F (20°C), apply transparent GG BC Flex colors as desired for illumination.
- If a clear backing is preferred, apply 1 – 2 single coats of Sikkens Autowave 666. Autowave 666 will go on with a white appearance. It will become completely transparent as drying occurs.
- Do not apply the back spray material extremely wet as this could “float” the chrome on the surface and lessen the chrome appearance.



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Finishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT CHROME

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Chrome is designed specifically to meet the color, application and quality demands of the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer. Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Chrome is ideal for fast production giving a final appearance on second surface application of a true chrome look.

Suitable substrates

Acrylic, impact modified acrylic, polycarbonate

NOTE: Some polycarbonates are supplied with a Solar Grade Treatment on one side. Do not apply Grip-Gard Chrome or any other coating to the solar treated side of this type of polycarbonate.

NOTE: Please refer to the manufacturers UV ratings of the plastic when using in normal second surface backlit situations.

Products and additives

- Grip-Gard Basecoat Chrome RTS
- GG BC Flex Colors
- Sikkens Autowave 666 RTS

Basic raw materials

Grip-Gard Basecoat Chrome: Physical drying binders and alcohols

Surface preparation



Clean the surface to be sprayed with a 1 to 1 mixture of T-4000 cleaner and Distilled water. Make certain all water spots are removed. Follow this cleaning by wiping with clean and clear water using soft clean cloth or paper towels. Dry the panel completely with the same type of towel. Akzo Nobel Premium Wipes work very well for this cleaning.



Blow all lint or dust from the panels prior to the application of chrome.

NOTE:

Due to the extremely high reflectance of a chrome coating, it is very important to have a perfectly clean surface. Any dust, debris, water spots or wipe marks will be reflected in the finished surface.

Mixing



Mixing

Stir Grip-Gard Basecoat Chrome prior to pouring into the spray equipment



Stir after mixing

If the material is allowed to sit for an extended period such as overnight, stirring is required to ensure proper mixing of the materials. When a gravity feed gun is used, do not allow the material to sit for extended periods as the paint pigment can settle in the gun neck making it difficult to re-incorporate.

Technical Data Sheet

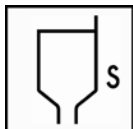
Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT CHROME

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Viscosity



Water thin.

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| Spray gun | Fluid tip – set-up | Application pressure |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| Gravity | 1.1-1.3 mm | 30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the spray gun air inlet |
| Suction | 1.2-1.4 mm | 30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the spray gun air inlet |
| | | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap |

Pot-life

12 Months when stored in a closed can at 70°F (20°C)

Application process

Chrome color:

During the painting process of chrome to a backlit sign, it is essential that some type of back lighting be utilized. This will allow the painter to apply the paint evenly, obtaining the desired reflected and transmitted color.

When painting the chrome on plastic, it is best to build up the paint film slowly. Use light coats. If one or two heavy coats are used, undesirable light and dark spots, known as mottling, will appear. The spray pattern, equipment, viscosity, temperature, and operator experience will play an important role in achieving the desired result.

Note: Make sure to apply all needed coats during one session. Leaving the material and returning later to add additional coats can cause poor chrome appearance.

Humidity: Do not apply GG BC Chrome in high humidity conditions. Application in high humidity will cause a lowering of the brightness due to blushing. Adhesion issues may also occur.

- Apply two to four single light coats until the desired opacity has been reached. Please make certain the coats are evenly applied to prevent mottling or striping of the chrome effect.
- Allow for a 1 - 2 minutes flash off time at 70°F (20°C).
- Allow for a minimum of 15 - 20 minutes final flash off time at 70°F (20°C) before back spray application.

Colored back spray

- Prepare GG BC Flex color as desired for the coverage.
- Apply single coats until the desired opacity has been achieved.
- **Do not** apply the back spray coating extremely wet as a diminished chrome affect can occur.

Clear back spray:

- Sikkens Autowave 666 ready to spray
- Apply one to two coats allowing the material to flash dry until the milky appearance goes away between coats
- **Do not** apply the clear coating extremely wet as a diminished chrome affect can occur.

TAPING:

If taping the chrome to apply a second color is needed. It is mandatory that the chrome color be back sprayed prior to taping with either clear Autowave 666 or white Grip-Flex. Allow either of these materials to dry thoroughly before taping. Adhesives from the tape can show if this is not done.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT CHROME

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Chrome Appearance

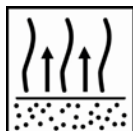
- It is not necessary to apply GripGard BC Chrome to full opacity to achieve a chrome appearance.
- GripGard BC Chrome is a reflective coating. In order to maintain the chrome appearance at night, minimal lighting from the front of the sign is needed. If the chrome is applied in a transparent application and back lit with no light on the face, the affect at night may be a grey or silver.
- If a complete opaque finish is desired, GG BC Flex color may be applied as a back spray until full coverage is obtained. When this application is used, allow full flash off between layers to ensure the chrome appearance is maintained.

Film thickness by recommended application

Grip Gard Basecoat Chrome Solid Colors

0.1-0.2 mils (2.5-5 microns)

Recoat time



Grip-Gard Basecoat Chrome: 15 – 20 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

Maximum Recoat Time

- **With itself 20 minutes**
- **With Back spray material 24 hours**

Theoretical Material usage

17.1 sq/ft per liter. This can vary dramatically based on the opacity required per application.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

6.01lb/gal. (722 g/l) RTS mixture

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C) Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC BASECOAT CHROME

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092,
USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT:

www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE TEXTURE APPLICATION WITH PROPYLTEX WAXES

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Basecoat Single Stage can be modified with PROPYLTEX waxes (Micro Powders, Inc.) to obtain a texture finish or a suede appearance. The three grades currently recommended are PROPYLTEX 20 (840 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 50 (300 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 100S (149 micron particle size). PROPYLTEX 20 is the coarsest of the three waxes. The PROPYLTEX wax can be stirred in with a mixing blade.

Please contact TH Hilson Company at 1.800.665.3087 to get further information or to place an order.

ADDING PROPYLTEX:

TEXTURE BLENDING RATIO FOR GRIP-GARD BC SINGLE STAGE WITH PROPYLTEX 20 & 50:

| Amount to be entered in the MIXIT 2000 formula Amount Box | Amount of PROPYLTEX 20 or 50 to weigh and stir into GGBC SS | Amount of GGBC SS obtained before adding Hardener and Reducer |
|---|---|---|
| 0.80 | 100 grams | 1 quart |
| 1.60 | 200 grams | 2 quarts |
| 2.40 | 300 grams | 3 quarts |
| 3.20 | 400 grams | 1 gallon |

SUEDE TEXTURE BLENDING RATIO FOR GG BC SINGLE STAGE WITH PROPYLTEX 100S:

| Amount to be entered in the MIXIT 2000 formula Amount Box | Amount of PROPYLTEX 100S to weigh and stir into GGBC SS | Amount of GGBC SS obtained before adding Hardener and Reducer |
|---|---|---|
| 0.75 | 150 grams | 1 quart |
| 1.50 | 300 grams | 2 quarts |
| 2.25 | 450 grams | 3 quarts |
| 3.0 | 600 grams | 1 gallon |



Stir thoroughly with mixing blade



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator. Wear an approved respirator for organic solvents and dust particulates



TDS:

For further application data, please refer to the normal Grip-Gard Basecoat Single Stage TDS Sheets.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC SINGLE STAGE TEXTURE APPLICATION WITH PROPYLTEX WAXES

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Basecoat Single Stage can be modified with PROPYLTEX waxes (Micro Powders, Inc.) to obtain a texture finish or a suede appearance. The three grades currently recommended are PROPYLTEX 20 (840 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 50 (300 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 100S (149 micron particle size). PROPYLTEX 20 is the coarsest of the three waxes. The PROPYLTEX wax can be stirred in with a mixing blade.

Please contact TH Hilson Company at 1.800.665.3087 to get further information or to place an order.

NOTES:

- Wear approved protective respirator when adding PROPYLTEX wax to Grip-Gard Basecoat Single Stage.
- The Red Devil® company makes available low cost effective mixing blades. See website http://www.reddevil.com/index.php?main_page=product_info&cPath=144_234_236&products_id=1169 for mixing blades and availability.
- Do not strain Grip-Gard Basecoat Single Stage after adding the PROPYLTEX wax. If a PPS system is being used make sure the filter is removed from the cup.
- See appropriate TDS for mixing instruction with Hardener and selected Reducers.
- The number of coats applied will ultimately determine the Texture appearance.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092,
USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC Single Stage Stucco Process Using PROPYLTEX Powder

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

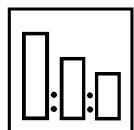
Description

Grip-Gard Basecoat Single Stage can be modified with PROPYLTEX wax (Micro Powders, Inc.) to obtain a Stucco Finish. The grade currently recommended is PROPYLTEX 20 (840 micron particle size) The PROPYLTEX wax can be stirred in with a mixing blade.

Please contact TH Hilson Company at 1.800.665.3087 to get further information or to place an order.



Choose the color required in Mixit.
When mixing the chosen Grip-Gard BC color, replace the entire volume of GGBC 10 Binder with Grip-Gard BC 80 Single Stage Converter.



FIRST; Mix the desired Color and apply 2 coats

| | |
|-----|---|
| 100 | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat with 80 Converter |
| 50 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener |
| 10 | Grip-Gard BC Reducer |



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

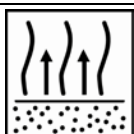
Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application Solid Color

Apply 2 even wet coats or until covered.



Flash before Stucco Application

5 – 10 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Add Propyltex powder by weight to the Ready To Spray remaining paint

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 QT | RTS Paint from application |
| 400 – 600 grams | PROPYLTEx 20 (840 micron particle size) |

Thoroughly mix the material using a mixing blade and air drill.



•The Red Devil® company makes available low cost effective mixing blades. See website

http://www.reddevil.com/index.php?main_page=product_info&cPath=144_234_236&products_id=1169
for mixing blades and availability.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC Single Stage Stucco Process Using PROPYTEX Powder

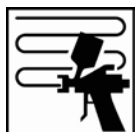
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY



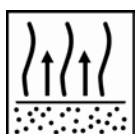
Spray gun set-up:
Stucco finish Hopper Gun

Application pressure:
Adjust Pressure for desired affect



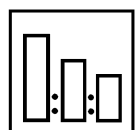
Application

Apply 1 – 2 even wet coats or until desired finish is achieved



Flash before Clearcoat

5 – 10 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



Mix Grip-Gard Basecoat Clear

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 3 | Grip-Gard BC Basecoat Clear |
| 1 | Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener |
| 1 | Grip-Gard BC Reducer |



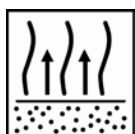
Spray gun set-up:
Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application Clearcoat

Apply 2 even wet coats



Flash between coats

1 – 3 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



9 hours at 70°F (20°C)
3 hours at 70°F (20°C) with Accelerator
30 minutes at 140°F (60°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC Single Stage Stucco Process Using PROPYTEX Powder

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092

USA 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

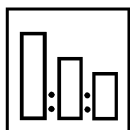
GRIP-GARD® BC CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats are designed to protect and enhance the appearance of Grip-Gard BC Basecoats. With extremely fast dry times, excellent durability, and a full range of gloss levels, Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats are ideal for the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer.



- 3 Grip Gard BC Clear, Satin Clear or Low Gloss Clear
- 1 Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener Slow or BC Clear Hardener
- 1 Grip-Gard BC Reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

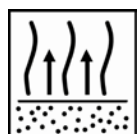
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

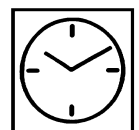
Apply 2 – 3 even coats



Flash between coats

1-2 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

Flash off time if required should be kept as short as possible for enhanced flow out



2 – 3 Hours at 70°F (20°C) Clear Hardener
8 Hours at 70°F (20°C) Clear Hardener Slow
1 – 2 Hours at 70°F (20°C) with GGBC Clear Accelerator



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats are designed to protect and enhance the appearance of Grip-Gard BC Basecoats. With extremely fast dry times, excellent durability, and a full range of gloss levels, Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats are ideal for the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer.

Suitable substrates

- Grip-Gard BC Solid, Metallic and Pearl Basecoats. The maximum time Grip-Gard BC Basecoat may be left before Grip-Gard BC Clear is applied is 2 days.
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage after 15 – 20 minutes for solid colors or 3 hours for metallic

Note: As stated in Grip-Gard BC Basecoat TDS, it is always recommended that Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener is added to Grip-Gard BC Basecoat. However, if the hardener is omitted from the basecoat, the maximum time allowed to apply Grip-Gard BC Clear is 5 hours.

Products and additives

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------|
| PRODUCTS: | — Grip-Gard BC Clear (High Gloss): | Item #391270 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Satin Clear | Item #48104 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Low Gloss Clear | Item #391271 |
| REDUCERS: | — Grip-Gard BC Fast Reducer: Temperature range: 60°F–75°F (16°C – 24°C). | Item #391264 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Medium Reducer: Temperature range: 70°F–85°F (20°C - 30°C). | Item # 391265 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Slow Reducer: Temperature range: 80°F–95°F (27°C–35°C) | Item # 391266 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Extra Slow Reducer: Temperature range: above 95°F (35°C). | Item # 391267 |
| ADDITIVES: | — Grip-Gard BC Clear Accelerator: A catalyst providing faster cure of the clearcoat | Item #391273 |
| Hardener: | — Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener: | Item #391268 |
| | — Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener Slow: | Item #481146 |

Basic raw materials

- Grip-Gard BC Basecoat: physical drying binders.
- Grip-Gard BC Reducers: special solvent blends.
- Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: polyisocyanate resin.
- Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats: acrylic resin

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing



3 parts by volume Grip-Gard BC Clear Satin Clear or Low Gloss Clear
1 part Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener or Clear Hardener Slow
1 part Grip-Gard BC Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #106



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard BC Clear must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Grip-Gard BC Clear Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard BC Clear or Grip-Gard BC Low Gloss Clear at a level of ½ - 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon

GLOSS BLENDS:

Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard BC Clear and Grip-Gard BC Low Gloss Clear. Then mix blend at 3:1:1 as stated above

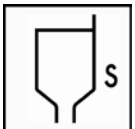
Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)

| Gloss Level at 60° Angle | GGBC Clear | GGBC Low Gloss Clear |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| High Gloss (85 +) | 100 | 0 |
| Semi Gloss (50-84) | 40 | 60 |
| Satin Gloss (20-49) | 25 | 75 |
| Low Gloss (10-19) | 10 | 90 |
| Flat Gloss (< 10) | 0 | 100 |

Satin Clear

The pre-mixed Satin clear is equivalent to the satin ratio above in gloss

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio.

Grip-Gard BC Clear 17 - 24 sec. EZ Zahn Cup #2 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Pot-life

- Grip-Gard BC Clear: 3 – 4 hours 70°F (20°C)
- Grip-Gard BC Clear: 3 – 4 hours 70°F (20°C) Clear Hardener Slow
- Grip-Gard BC Clear with Accelerator: 1 hour 70°F (20°C)

Application process

Spray 2 wet coats with little or no flash off. For small objects, allow 1-2 minutes between coats

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard BC Clear

1.0 –1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoat time



Grip-Gard BC Clears can be recoated with themselves up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering with Grip-Gard BC Clear must be applied within 48 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 48 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Dust Free at 70° F:

30 – 50 Minutes Without Accelerator
15 – 25 Minutes With Accelerator



Dry to Handle at 70° F:

2 – 3 Hours Without Accelerator Clear Hardener
8 Hours Without Accelerator Clear Hardener Slow
1 – 2 Hours With Accelerator

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss Clear RTS | Low Gloss Clear RTS |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 475 | 510 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 310 | 330 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 166 | 177 |

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® BC CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Grip-Gard BC Clear (RTS): | Grip-Gard BC Clear (RTS): | 4.58 lb/gal. 550 g/liter |
| | Grip-Gard BC Low Gloss Clear (RTS): | 4.85 lb/gal. 582 g/liter |

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

Grip-Gard BC Clearcoats: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardeners: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard BC Reducers: Four years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092,
USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

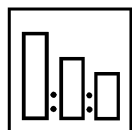
GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats are high solids, two-component, polyurethane clears, designed to enhance the longevity of Grip-Gard Plus solid and metallic topcoats. Grip-Gard Plus Clears can also be used directly over Grip-Gard Basecoat. The use of Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can extend the lifetime of the topcoat for up to 3-5 additional years and is particularly useful over metallic finishes where low gloss finishes are needed with minimal effect on the color.



100 Grip Gard Plus Clear, Satin Clear or Low Gloss Clear
50 Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener
25 Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #101 (Black)



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

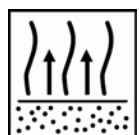
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 medium wet coats



Flash between coats

2 – 3 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



24 hrs. at 70° F (20° C)

1.5 hrs. at 100° F (38°C)

30 min. at 140° F (60° C)

Accelerated: 1.5-2.5 hrs. at 70° F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats are high solids, two-component, polyurethane clears, designed to enhance the longevity of Grip-Gard Plus solid and metallic topcoats. Grip-Gard Plus Clears can also be used directly over Grip-Gard Basecoat. The use of Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can extend the lifetime of the topcoat for up to 3-5 additional years and is particularly useful over metallic finishes where low gloss finishes are needed with minimal effect on the color.

Suitable substrates

- Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can be applied over Grip-Gard Plus solid topcoats wet-on-wet and up to 24 hours without sanding.
- Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can be applied over Grip-Gard Plus Metallic topcoats after 8 hours and up to 24 hours without sanding.
- After 24 hours the surface should be sanded with #P320 to #P400 grit paper dry or #P500 to #P600 grit wet.
- Grip-Gard BC Base coat after 15 – 20 minutes
- Properly prepared existing finishes

Products and additives

PRODUCTS:

CLEARs:

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Gloss Clear | Item # 395707 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Satin Clear | Item # 398877 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear | Item # 390466 |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener | Item # 390471 |

HARDENER:

REDUCERS:

Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducer: A standard reducer for most climate temperatures Item # 398319

Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Accelerator Reducer: A standard reducer with catalyst for faster cure times Item # 398304

Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Retarder: A slow reducer for use in warmer temperatures Item # 395705

Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: A standard reducer with VOC exempt solvents Item # 395709

ADDITIVES:

SuperTop Plus: An accelerator to speed cure time with minimal impact on pot life Item #395714

Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive Item # 390948

Basic raw materials

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener: | Polyisocyanate resins |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducers: | Solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Accelerators: | Solvents containing a catalyst |

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Clear or Low Gloss Clear
50 parts Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
25 parts Grip-Gard Plus Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #101 (Black)



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus Clear must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Supertop Plus Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard Plus Clear or Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear at a level of ½ to 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon. Accelerator is not recommended above 80° F.

MIXING NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used. In non-VOC restricted areas additional Grip-Gard Plus Reducer, Retarder or Accelerator Reducer can be added for additional viscosity reduction.

MIXING NOTE 2:

GLOSS BLENDS:

Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus Clear and Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear. Then mix blend at 100:50:25 as stated above

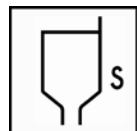
Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)

| %Gloss Range @60° angle | Gloss Clear | Low Gloss Clear |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| High (90+) | 100 | 0 |
| High / Semi (60-80) | 30 | 70 |
| Semi / Satin (40-59) | 20 | 80 |
| Satin / Low (20-39) | 10 | 90 |
| Low / Matte - (0-19) | 0 | 100 |

NOTE:

Gloss range may vary according to the amount of film build of clearcoat and cure time of topcoat before applying clear.

Viscosity



The proper viscosity achieved using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard Plus Clear 17 - 24 sec. EZ Zahn Cup #2 at 70°F (20°C).

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Pot-life

Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener & Reducers: 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Mixture with Accelerator Reducer or SuperTop Plus: 1.5 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Application process

SPRAY: Spray 2 medium wet coats with 2 – 3 minutes flash off between coats.
TOUCH UP: Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch up additive can be used with Grip-Gard Plus topcoats to touch up small areas or cover scratches in the field. See 1K Touch up additive TDS

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Plus Clear 1.0 – 1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoatability



Grip-Gard Plus Clear can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Or after 24 hours when Supertop Plus has been added. Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering with Grip-Gard Plus Clear must be applied within 24 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 24 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:

Dust Free: 50 Minutes Without Accelerator
Dry to Exposure: 24 Hours

Curing at 70° F With Accelerator:

Dust Free: 30 – 45 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 – 2.5 Hours



Curing at 100° F:

Dust Free: 30 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 Hours



Curing at 140° F:

Dust Free: 15 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 30 Minutes

Note: Adding retarder or slower reducers can extend dust free time in cooler temperatures

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss Clear RTS | Low Gloss Clear RTS |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 844 | 788 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 548 | 512 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 295 | 276 |

NOTE: >2.0 mils dry film thickness is recommended for warranty purposes.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV

Item# 391000

VOC

Grip-Gard Plus Clear Grip-Gard Plus Clear (RTS per this TDS): >2.8 lb/gal. >340 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

Grip-Gard P Clearcoats: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.

Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducers: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

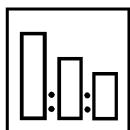
GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats are high solids, two-component, polyurethane clears, designed to enhance the longevity of Grip-Gard Plus solid and metallic topcoats. Grip-Gard Plus Clears can also be used directly over Grip-Gard Basecoat. The use of Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can extend the lifetime of the topcoat for up to 3-5 additional years and is particularly useful over metallic finishes where low gloss finishes are needed with minimal effect on the color.



100 Grip Gard Plus Clear, Satin Clear or Low Gloss Clear
50 Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
25 Grip-Gard Plus Reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #101 (Black)



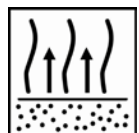
Spray gun set-up:
Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 medium wet coats



Flash between coats

2 – 3 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



24 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)
1.5 hrs. at 100°F (38°C)
30 min. at 140°F (60°C)
Accelerated: 1.5-2.5 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats are high solids, two-component, polyurethane clears, designed to enhance the longevity of Grip-Gard Plus solid and metallic topcoats. Grip-Gard Plus Clears can also be used directly over Grip-Gard Basecoat. The use of Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can extend the lifetime of the topcoat for up to 3-5 additional years and is particularly useful over metallic finishes where low gloss finishes are needed with minimal effect on the color.

Suitable substrates

- Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can be applied over Grip-Gard Plus solid topcoats wet-on-wet and up to 24 hours without sanding.
- Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can be applied over Grip-Gard Plus Metallic topcoats after 8 hours and up to 24 hours without sanding.
- After 24 hours the surface should be sanded with #P320 to #P400 grit paper dry or #P500 to #P600 grit wet.
- Grip-Gard BC Base coat after 15 – 20 minutes
- Properly prepared existing finishes

Products and additives

PRODUCTS:

CLEARs:

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Gloss Clear | Item # 395707 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Satin Clear | Item # 398877 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear | Item # 390466 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Hardener | Item # 390873 |

HARDENER:

REDUCERS:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducer: A standard reducer for most climate temperatures | Item # 398318 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Accelerator Reducer: A standard reducer with catalyst for faster cure times | Item # 395715 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Retarder: A slow reducer for use in warmer temperatures | Item # 395716 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Extra Slow Retarder: Extra slow reducer for high temperatures | Item # 391219 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: A standard reducer with VOC exempt solvents | Item # 395709 |

ADDITIVES:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| SuperTop Plus: An accelerator to speed cure time with minimal impact on pot life | Item #395714 |
| Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive | Item # 390948 |

Basic raw materials

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: | Polyisocyanate resins |
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: | Solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Accelerators: | Solvents containing a catalyst |

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Clear or Low Gloss Clear
50 parts Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
25 parts Grip-Gard Plus Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #101 (Black)



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus Clear must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Supertop Plus Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard Plus Clear or Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear at a level of ½ to 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon. Accelerator is not recommended above 80° F.

MIXING NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used

MIXING NOTE 2:

In non-VOC restricted areas additional Grip-Gard Plus Reducer, Retarder or Accelerator Reducer can be added for additional viscosity reduction.

GLOSS BLENDS:

Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus Clear and Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear. Then mix blend at 100:50:25 as stated above

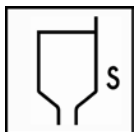
Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)

| %Gloss Range @60° angle | Gloss Clear | Low Gloss Clear |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| High (90+) | 100 | 0 |
| High / Semi (60-80) | 30 | 70 |
| Semi / Satin (40-59) | 20 | 80 |
| Satin / Low (20-39) | 10 | 90 |
| Low / Matte - (0-19) | 0 | 100 |

NOTE:

Gloss range may vary according to the amount of film build of clearcoat and cure time of topcoat before applying clear.

Viscosity



The proper viscosity achieved using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard Plus Clear 17 - 24 sec. EZ Zahn Cup #2 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Pot-life

Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener & Reducers: 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Mixture with Accelerator Reducer or SuperTop Plus: 1.5 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Application process

SPRAY: Spray 2 medium wet coats with 2 – 3 minutes flash off between coats.
TOUCH UP: Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch up additive can be used with Grip-Gard Plus topcoats to touch up small areas or cover scratches in the field. See 1K Touch up additive TDS

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Plus Clear 1.0 –1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoatability



Grip-Gard Plus Clear can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Or after 24 hours when Supertop Plus has been added. Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering with Grip-Gard Plus Clear must be applied within 24 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 24 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:

Dust Free: 50 Minutes Without Accelerator
Dry to Exposure: 24 Hours

Curing at 70° F With Accelerator:

Dust Free: 30 – 45 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 – 2.5 Hours



Curing at 100° F:

Dust Free: 30 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 Hours



Curing at 140° F:

Dust Free: 15 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 30 Minutes

Note: Adding retarder or slower reducers can extend dust free time in cooler temperatures

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss Clear RTS | Low Gloss Clear RTS |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 844 | 788 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 548 | 512 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 295 | 276 |

NOTE: >2.0 mils dry film thickness is recommended for warranty purposes.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV Item# 391000

VOC

Grip-Gard Plus Clear Grip-Gard Plus Clear (RTS per this TDS): >3.5 lb/gal. >420 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:
Grip-Gard P Clearcoats: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

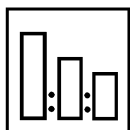
GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats are high solids, two-component, polyurethane clears, designed to enhance the longevity of Grip-Gard Plus solid and metallic topcoats. Grip-Gard Plus Clears can also be used directly over Grip-Gard Basecoat. The use of Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can extend the lifetime of the topcoat for up to 3-5 additional years and is particularly useful over metallic finishes where low gloss finishes are needed with minimal effect on the color.



100 Grip Gard Plus Clear, Satin Clear or Low Gloss Clear
50 Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
30 Grip-Gard Plus Reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #103 (Blue)



Spray gun set-up:
Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

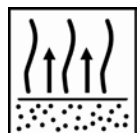
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 medium wet coats



Flash between coats

2 – 3 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



24 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)
1.5 hrs. at 100°F (38°C)
30 min. at 140°F (60°C)
Accelerated: 1.5-2.5 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats are high solids, two-component, polyurethane clears, designed to enhance the longevity of Grip-Gard Plus solid and metallic topcoats. Grip-Gard Plus Clears can also be used directly over Grip-Gard Basecoat. The use of Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can extend the lifetime of the topcoat for up to 3-5 additional years and is particularly useful over metallic finishes where low gloss finishes are needed with minimal effect on the color.

Suitable substrates

- Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can be applied over Grip-Gard Plus solid topcoats wet-on-wet and up to 24 hours without sanding.
- Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats can be applied over Grip-Gard Plus Metallic topcoats after 8 hours and up to 24 hours without sanding.
- After 24 hours the surface should be sanded with #P320 to #P400 grit paper dry or #P500 to #P600 grit wet.
- Grip-Gard BC Base coat after 15 – 20 minutes
- Properly prepared existing finishes

Products and additives

PRODUCTS:

CLEARs:

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Gloss Clear | Item # 395707 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Satin Clear | Item # 398877 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear | Item # 390466 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Hardener | Item # 390873 |

HARDENER:

REDUCERS:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducer: A standard reducer for most climate temperatures | Item # 398318 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Accelerator Reducer: A standard reducer with catalyst for faster cure times | Item # 395715 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Retarder: A slow reducer for use in warmer temperatures | Item # 395716 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Extra Slow Retarder: Extra slow reducer for high temperatures | Item # 391219 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: A standard reducer with VOC exempt solvents | Item # 395709 |

ADDITIVES:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| SuperTop Plus: An accelerator to speed cure time with minimal impact on pot life | Item #395714 |
| Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive | Item # 390948 |

Basic raw materials

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus Clearcoats: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: | Polyisocyanate resins |
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: | Solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Accelerators: | Solvents containing a catalyst |

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Clear or Low Gloss Clear
50 parts Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
30 parts Grip-Gard Plus Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #103 (Blue)



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus Clear must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Supertop Plus Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard Plus Clear or Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear at a level of ½ to 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon. Accelerator is not recommended above 80° F.

MIXING NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used

MIXING NOTE 2:

In non-VOC restricted areas additional Grip-Gard Plus Reducer, Retarder or Accelerator Reducer can be added for additional viscosity reduction.

GLOSS BLENDS:

Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus Clear and Grip-Gard Plus Low Gloss Clear. Then mix blend at 100:50:25 as stated above

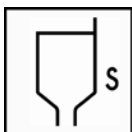
Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)

| %Gloss Range @60° angle | Gloss Clear | Low Gloss Clear |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| High (90+) | 100 | 0 |
| High / Semi (60-80) | 30 | 70 |
| Semi / Satin (40-59) | 20 | 80 |
| Satin / Low (20-39) | 10 | 90 |
| Low / Matte - (0-19) | 0 | 100 |

NOTE:

Gloss range may vary according to the amount of film build of clearcoat and cure time of topcoat before applying clear.

Viscosity



The proper viscosity achieved using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard Plus Clear 17 - 24 sec. EZ Zahn Cup #2 at 70°F (20°C).

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Pot-life

Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener & Reducers: 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Mixture with Accelerator Reducer or SuperTop Plus: 1.5 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Application process

SPRAY: Spray 2 medium wet coats with 2 – 3 minutes flash off between coats.
TOUCH UP: Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch up additive can be used with Grip-Gard Plus topcoats to touch up small areas or cover scratches in the field. See 1K Touch up additive TDS

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Plus Clear 1.0 – 1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoatability



NOTE:

Grip-Gard Plus Clear can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Or after 24 hours when Supertop Plus has been added. Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering with Grip-Gard Plus Clear must be applied within 24 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 24 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE CLEARCOATS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:

Dust Free: 50 Minutes Without Accelerator
Dry to Exposure: 24 Hours

Curing at 70° F With Accelerator:

Dust Free: 30 – 45 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 – 2.5 Hours



Curing at 100° F:

Dust Free: 30 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 Hours



Curing at 140° F:

Dust Free: 15 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 30 Minutes

Note: Adding retarder or slower reducers can extend dust free time in cooler temperatures

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss Clear RTS | Low Gloss Clear RTS |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 844 | 788 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 548 | 512 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 295 | 276 |

NOTE: 1.5 - 2.0 mils dry film thickness is recommended for warranty purposes.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV

Item# 391000

VOC

Grip-Gard Plus Clear Grip-Gard Plus Clear (RTS per this TDS): >4.0 lb/gal. >480 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

Grip-Gard P Clearcoats: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.

Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

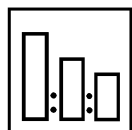
AUTOCLEAR HS + LV[®] FOR GRIP-GARD[®] BC VOC APPLICATIONS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Autoclear HS + LV is a high-solids acrylic urethane clearcoat that can be used in conjunction with Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer and Grip-Gard BC Basecoat to achieve a basecoat / clearcoat system that averages less than 3.5 pounds VOC per gallon, allowing the advantages of production speed, appearance and ease of application of a basecoat while adhering to strict VOC laws. Autoclear HS + LV offers a high gloss with excellent durability.



- 3 Autoclear HS + LV
- 1 Autoclear HS + LV Hardener
- 1 Autoclear HS + LV Activators



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)



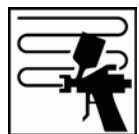
Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

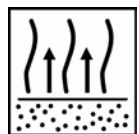
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 – 3 even coats



Flash between coats

5 - 10 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



8 Hours With Slow Activator
7 Hours With Medium Activator
4 Hours With Spot & Panel Activator



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV[®] FOR GRIP-GARD[®] BC VOC APPLICATIONS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Autoclear HS + LV is a high-solids acrylic urethane clearcoat that can be used in conjunction with Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer and Grip-Gard BC Basecoat to achieve a basecoat / clearcoat system that averages less than 3.5 pounds VOC per gallon, allowing the advantages of production speed, appearance and ease of application of a basecoat while adhering to strict VOC laws. Autoclear HS + LV offers a high gloss with excellent durability.

Suitable substrates

- Grip-Gard BC Solid, Metallic and Pearl Basecoats. The maximum time Grip-Gard BC Basecoat may be left before Grip-Gard BC Clear is applied is 2 days.
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage after 15 – 20 minutes for solid colors or 3 hours for metallic
- Autowave[®] Solid, Metallic and Pearl colors: after a flash-off time of 20 minutes at 70°F (20°C).

Note: As stated in Grip-Gard BC Basecoat TDS, it is always recommended that Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener is added to Grip-Gard BC Basecoat. However, if the hardener is omitted from the basecoat, the maximum time allowed to apply Grip-Gard BC Clear is 5 hours.

Products and additives

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| PRODUCTS: | — Autoclear HS + LV: | Item #390836 |
| | — Autoclear HS + LV Activator Spot & Panel LH, 55°F–85°F (13°C–29°C) | Item #397228 |
| REDUCERS: | — Autoclear HS + LV Activator Medium LH, 65°F–95°F (18°C–35°C) | Item #397232 |
| | — Autoclear HS + LV Activator Slow LH, 80°F–105°F (27°C–41°C.) | Item #397231 |
| ADDITIVES: | — Supertop Plus Accelerator | Item #395714 |
| | — Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: a reducer that can be added without raising the VOC level | Item #395709 |
| | — LV Elast-O-Actif: an additive designed to increase Clearcoat flexibility for use on flexible plastic parts. | Item #398218 |
| Hardener: | Autoclear HS + LV Hardener: | Item #390837 |

Basic raw materials

- Autoclear HS + LV: hydroxyl acrylic resins
- Autoclear HS + LV Hardener: polyisocyanate resins.
- Slow Activator LV: special activated solvent blends.
- Medium Activator LV and Spot & Panel Activator LV: activated reducers containing special solvent blends and catalyst.

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV[®] FOR GRIP-GARD[®] BC VOC APPLICATIONS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing



3 parts by volume Autoclear HS + LV
1 part Autoclear HS + LV Hardener:
1 part Autoclear HS + LV Activator LH
Use Mixing Stick #106

Note: 10% additional Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer can be added to lower application viscosity if needed



Stir after mixing

Autoclear HS + LV must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

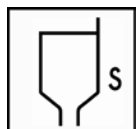
FLEXIBLE NOTE:

When mixing Autoclear HS + LV for flexible plastic parts, mix Autoclear HS + LV with 10% LV Elast-O-Activ (Mixing Stick #111 Light Green). This mixture must then be further mixed 3:1:1 with Autoclear HS + LV Hardener and the appropriate Activator LV.

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Grip-Gard Super top Plus Accelerator can be added to Autoclear HS + LV or Autoclear Mat LV at a level of ½ ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio.

16–18 sec. ZAHN cup #2 (13–15 sec. DIN cup #4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| High Transfer Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 35 psi | |
| High Transfer Pressure Feed | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | 35 psi | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Pressure Feed | 0.8 – 1.0 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | 10 – 15 psi |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | Max 10 psi (air cap) | |

Pot-life

When mixed with Autoclear HS+ LV Hardener and Autoclear HS+ LV Spot and Panel Activator LH: 2 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV[®] FOR GRIP-GARD[®] BC VOC APPLICATIONS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Application process

Apply 2 single wet coats. If heavy sanding and polishing is required, a third coat may be applied after the stated flash off time.

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Autoclear HS + LV

1.0 –1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoat time



Autoclear HS + LV can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 12 hours at 70°F (20°C) with the addition of Supertop Plus

NOTE:

Striping or lettering with Autoclear HS + LV must be applied within 48 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 48 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Dust Free at 70° F:

60 Minutes With Slow Activator
35 Minutes With Medium Activator
30 Minutes With Spot & Panel Activator
10 Minutes With Supertop Plus



Dry to Handle at 70° F:

8 Hours With Slow Activator
7 Hours With Medium Activator
4 Hours With Spot & Panel Activator
2 Hours With Supertop Plus



Dust Free at 140° F:

20 Minutes With Slow Activator
15 Minutes With Medium Activator
7 Minutes With Spot & Panel Activator



Dry to Handle at 140° F:

30 Minutes With Slow Activator
20 Minutes With Medium Activator
10 Minutes With Spot & Panel Activator

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV[®] FOR GRIP-GARD[®] BC VOC APPLICATIONS

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss Clear RTS |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 510 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 330 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 177 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

(RTS) Autoclear HS + LV: 1.9 lb/gal. 228 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Autoclear HS + LV: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Autoclear HS + LV Hardener: Six Months if stored unopened at room temperature.
Autoclear HS + LV Activators: Six Months if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

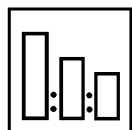
AUTOCLEAR HS + LV and AUTOCLEAR MAT LV®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Autoclear Mat LV and Autoclear HS + LV are designed to protect and enhance the appearance of Grip-Gard BC Basecoats. With extremely fast dry times, excellent durability, and a full range of gloss levels, These Clearcoats are ideal for the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer.



- 3 Autoclear Mat LV or Autoclear HS + LV
- 1 Autoclear HS + LV Hardener
- 1 Autoclear HS + LV Activators



Use the Measuring Stick #106 (Purple)



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

Application pressure:

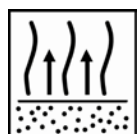
30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



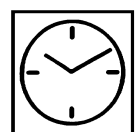
Application

Apply 2 – 3 even coats



Flash between coats

5 - 10 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



8 Hours With Slow Activator
7 Hours With Medium Activator
4 Hours With Spot & Panel Activator



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV and AUTOCLEAR MAT LV®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Autoclear Mat LV and Autoclear HS + LV are designed to protect and enhance the appearance of Grip-Gard BC Basecoats. With extremely fast dry times, excellent durability, and a full range of gloss levels, These Clearcoats are ideal for the Sign and Exhibit Manufacturer.

Suitable substrates

- Grip-Gard BC Solid, Metallic and Pearl Basecoats. The maximum time Grip-Gard BC Basecoat may be left before Grip-Gard BC Clear is applied is 2 days.
- Grip-Gard BC Single Stage after 15 – 20 minutes for solid colors or 3 hours for metallic
- Autowave® Solid, Metallic and Pearl colors: after a flash-off time of 20 minutes at 70°F (20°C).

Note: As stated in Grip-Gard BC Basecoat TDS, it is always recommended that Grip-Gard BC Clear Hardener is added to Grip-Gard BC Basecoat. However, if the hardener is omitted from the basecoat, the maximum time allowed to apply Grip-Gard BC Clear is 5 hours.

Products and additives

| | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------|
| PRODUCTS: | — Autoclear Mat LV : | Item #397355 |
| | — Autoclear HS + LV: | Item #390836 |
| | — Autoclear HS + LV Activator Spot & Panel LH, 55°F–85°F (13°C–29°C) | Item #397228 |
| REDUCERS: | — Autoclear HS + LV Activator Medium LH, 65°F–95°F (18°C–35°C) | Item #397232 |
| | — Autoclear HS + LV Activator Slow LH, 80°F–105°F (27°C–41°C.) | Item #397231 |
| ADDITIVES: | — Supertop Plus Accelerator | Item #395714 |
| | — Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: a reducer that can be added without raising the VOC level | Item #395709 |
| Hardener: | Autoclear HS + LV Hardener: | Item #390837 |

Basic raw materials

- Autoclear HS + LV: hydroxyl acrylic resins
- Autoclear Mat LV: hydroxyl acrylic resins
- Autoclear HS + LV Hardener: polyisocyanate resins.
- Slow Activator LV: special activated solvent blends.
- Medium Activator LV and Spot & Panel Activator LV: activated reducers containing special solvent blends and catalyst.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV and AUTOCLEAR MAT LV[®]

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Mixing



3 parts by volume Autoclear HS + LV or Autoclear Mat LV

1 part Autoclear HS + LV Hardener:

1 part Autoclear HS + LV Activator LH

Use Mixing Stick #106

Note: 10% additional Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer can be added to lower application viscosity if needed



Stir after mixing

All mixtures must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Grip-Gard Plus Super top Plus Accelerator can be added to Autoclear HS + LV or Autoclear Mat LV at a level of ½ ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon

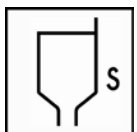
GLOSS BLENDS:

Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard BC Clear and Grip-Gard BC Low Gloss Clear. Then mix blend at 3:1:1 as stated above

Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)

| Gloss Level at 60° Angle | Autoclear HS + LV | Autoclear Mat LV |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| High Gloss (85 +) | 100 | 0 |
| Semi Gloss (50-84) | 40 | 60 |
| Satin Gloss (20-49) | 25 | 75 |
| Low Gloss (10-19) | 10 | 90 |
| Flat Gloss (< 10) | 0 | 100 |

Viscosity



The proper spraying viscosity is achieved by using the recommended mixing ratio.
16–18 sec. ZAHN cup #2 (14–16 sec. DIN cup #4) at 70°F (20°C)

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



Spray gun

Fluid tipset-up

Application pressure

Gravity

1.1-1.3 mm

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the spray gun air inlet

Suction

1.2-1.4 mm

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the spray gun air inlet

HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap

Pot-life

When mixed with Autoclear HS+ LV Hardener and Autoclear HS+ LV Spot and Panel Activator: 2 hours at 70°F (20°C)

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV and AUTOCLEAR MAT LV[®]

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Application process

- For gloss application, spray 2 wet coats with a flash of 5 – 10 minutes between coats.
- For Satin and low gloss application, apply two layers back to back or with as little flash time as possible to ensure an even mat appearance.
- Always ensure an even wet film is achieved with the final coat to maintain an even mat appearance when dry.

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Autoclear HS + LV or Autoclear Mat LV 1.0 –1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoat time



Autoclear HS + LV or Autoclear Mat LV can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 12 hours at 70°F (20°C) with the addition of Supertop Plus

NOTE:

Striping or lettering with Autoclear HS + LV or Autoclear Mat LV must be applied within 48 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 48 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Dust Free at 70° F:

60 Minutes With Slow Activator
35 Minutes With Medium Activator
30 Minutes With Spot & Panel Activator
10 Minutes With Supertop Plus



Dry to Handle at 70° F:

8 Hours With Slow Activator
7 Hours With Medium Activator
4 Hours With Spot & Panel Activator
2 Hours With Supertop Plus



Dust Free at 140° F:

20 Minutes With Slow Activator
15 Minutes With Medium Activator
7 Minutes With Spot & Panel Activator



Dry to Handle at 140° F:

30 Minutes With Slow Activator
20 Minutes With Medium Activator
10 Minutes With Spot & Panel Activator

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

AUTOCLEAR HS + LV and AUTOCLEAR MAT LV®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss Clear RTS | Low Gloss Clear RTS |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 510 | 510 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 330 | 330 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 177 | 177 |

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent 790, Cleaning Solvent LV or lacquer thinner.

VOC

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (RTS) | Autoclear HS + LV (RTS): | 1.9 lb/gal. 228 g/liter |
| | Autoclear Mat LV (RTS): | 1.98 lb/gal. 237 g/liter |

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:

Autoclear HS + LV: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

Autoclear Mat LV: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

Autoclear HS + LV Hardener: Six Months if stored unopened at room temperature.

Autoclear HS + LV Activators: Six Months if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.

3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

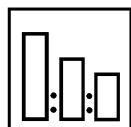
GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus is a high solid, two-component, polyurethane topcoat developed for application to metal signage components. Grip-Gard Plus is the most durable spray applied polyurethane metal finish available to the Sign industry. As Grip-Gard is an intermix toner system where topcoats can be mixed to match thousands of solid colors in any gloss level. In addition to solid colors the use of six additional metallic and transparent toners allows a broad range of metallic colors to be utilized in the Grip-Gard Plus system.

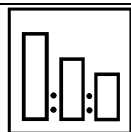


100 Grip Gard Plus Intermix Color, Stock Whites, Black and Bronzes
50 Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener
25 Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducer

NOTE: When Mixing Brushed Aluminum Stock Color, DO NOT add the 25 parts reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #101 (Black)



Semi / Satin/ Low Gloss Finishes

Refer to mixing information later in this TDS
2.8 444 Matte Reducer

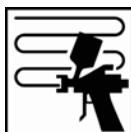


Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

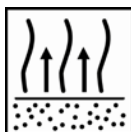
Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 medium wet coats



Flash between coats

2 – 3 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



24 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)
1.5 hrs. at 100°F (38°C)
30 min. at 140°F (60°C)
Accelerated: 1.5-2.5 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus is a high solid, two-component, polyurethane topcoat developed for application to metal signage components. Grip-Gard Plus is the most durable spray applied polyurethane metal finish available to the Sign industry. As Grip-Gard is an intermix toner system where topcoats can be mixed to match thousands of solid colors in any gloss level. In addition to solid colors the use of six additional metallic and transparent toners allows a broad range of metallic colors to be utilized in the Grip-Gard Plus system.

Grip-Gard Plus Environmental Statement

All Grip-Gard Plus toners, hardeners, reducers and additives are lead and chrome free. No products from AkzoNobel Sign Finishes, including the lead and chrome free primers contain heavy metals such as manganese, nickel and cadmium in amounts high enough to reach the MSDS reportable threshold.

Suitable substrates

- All Grip-Gard primers and surfacers.
- Most existing finishes, degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P400 grit paper dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.
- Fiberglass, (unbroken gel coat) degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P360 grit dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.

For detailed information on the use of primers and surfacer, refer to the following Technical Data Sheets (TDS):

- TDS Grip-Gard White Washprimer, Light Enhancing
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White and Gray
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy 2.8/3.5
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy 4.6
- TDS Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer
- TDS Grip-Gard HB Surfacers

PREPERATION:

Products and additives

MAIN PRODUCTS:

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Grip Gard Plus Intermix toners | N/A |
| Satin Black | Item # 391330 |
| Low Gloss White | Item # 39565 |
| 312 Medium Bronze | Item # 398660 |
| 313 Dark Bronze | Item # 398661 |
| 313E Dark Bronze | Item # 398659 |
| Brushed Aluminum | Item # 390473 |

HARDENER:

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener | Item # 390471 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|

REDUCERS:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducer: A standard reducer for most climate temperatures | Item # 398319 |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Accelerator Reducer: A standard reducer with catalyst for faster cure times | Item # 398304 |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Retarder: A slow reducer for use in warmer temperatures | Item # 395705 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: A standard reducer with VOC exempt solvents | Item # 395709 |

ADDITIVES:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 444 Matte Reducer: A matte reducer designed to lower the gloss level of Grip-Gard Plus topcoats | Item # 390419 |
| SuperTop Plus: An accelerator to speed cure time with minimal impact on pot life | Item #395714 |
| Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive | Item # 390948 |
| Grip-Gard Plus Brushing and Rolling Additive (See B/R TDS for instruction) | Item # 390909 |

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE

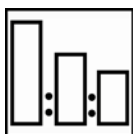
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Basic raw materials

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener: | Polyisocyanate resins |
| Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducers: | Solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Accelerators: | Solvents containing a catalyst |

Mixing



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Intermix color, Stock White, Black and Bronzes
50 parts Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener
25 parts Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #101 (Black)

NOTE: When Mixing Brushed Aluminum Stock Color, DO NOT add the 25 parts reducer



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Supertop Plus Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard Plus at a level of ½ to 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon. Accelerator is not recommended above 80° F.

MIXING NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used

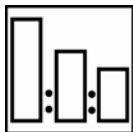
MIXING NOTE 2:

In non-VOC restricted areas any Grip-Gard Plus Reducer or Retarder or Accelerator Reducer can be added for additional viscosity reduction.

GLOSS BLENDS:

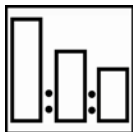
Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus and Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 444 Matte Reducer.

Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)



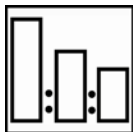
SEMI GLOSS FINISH (USE MEASURING STICK #108)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener
125 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 444 Matte Reducer



LOW GLOSS FINISH (use measuring stick #108)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener
150 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 444 Matte Reducer



MATTE FINISH (use measuring stick #108)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener
175 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 444 Matte Reducer

MATTE NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction, or for use in warm to hot / humid conditions, 5-10% Grip-Gard Plus Reducer, Retarder or Extra Slow Retarder may be added to final mix to improve performance. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used. For maintaining the required 2.8 VOC in restricted areas, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer must be used.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE

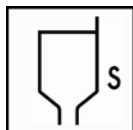
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

**MATTE
NOTE:**


Gloss range may vary according to the amount of film build and cure time of topcoat.

Viscosity



The proper viscosity achieved using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard Plus 17 - 24 sec. DIN Cup #4 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure

|  | | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|---|--|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Gravity | | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | |
| Suction | | 1.4 – 1.7 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | |
| HVLP Pressure | | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| HVLP Siphon | | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | |
| HVLP Gravity | | 1.5 – 1.7 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | |
| Pressure | | 1.0 – 1.4 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Electrostatic | | 1.2 – 1.7 mm | 40 – 50 psi at spray gun air inlet | 12 – 14 oz/min |
| Airless Spray | | 0.011 – 0.015 mm | 1500 – 3000 psi | |
| Air Assisted Airless | | 0.011 – 0.015 mm | 700 – 900 psi | |

Pot-life

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener & Reducers: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener & 2.8 Matte Reducer: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Accelerator Reducer or SuperTop Plus: | 1.5 hours at 70°F (20°C) |

Application process

**SPRAY
APPLICATION:**

Solids: Apply 2 single medium wet coats with 2-3 minutes flash between coats. Additional coats may be required if applying clean vibrant bright colors.

Semi to Low gloss Solids - Apply 2 single consistent wet coats of Grip-Gard Plus using B01 Matte Reducer. Spray 6-8 inches from substrate with tight overlaps to avoid striping or mottling. Striping is appearance lines not consistent with the overall gloss of the sign. This is caused by excessive build up of paint in a particular area, usually caused by double coating or too narrow of a fan with spray gun. Mottling is significant gloss differences over large sections or entire sign, usually caused by very wide or erratic spray patterns. Other causes of mottling are heat and humidity related as well as poor spray gun performance.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Metallics: When spraying metallic colors, heavy or excessive coats can cause mottling or uneven distribution of aluminum flake. Metallic colors should be sprayed using medium wet coats with 3-5 minutes flash time between coats.

A light or dust coat (50% trigger) may be required immediately after final coat to even out the metallic pattern. Lighter coats will in most instances produce a lighter color while heavier coats will be darker.

Extra solvent (10-20%) may also be added to lighten metallics and improve flow of aluminum. In VOC restricted areas, use only Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer (395709) as the additional solvent for metallics.

Semi to Low gloss metallic's - adding flatteners into Grip-Gard Plus metallic colors can severely distort the color causing the metallic to be dark and dull compared to the high gloss version. For cleaner and brighter metallics, it is recommended that a low or gloss modified clear be applied over the top of the Grip-Gard Plus high gloss metallic color. (See TDS for Grip-Gard Plus Clear coats)

TOUCH UP:

Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch up additive can be used with Grip-Gard Plus topcoats to touch up small areas or cover scratches in the field. See 1K Touch up additive TDS

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Plus

1.0 –1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoatability



Grip-Gard Plus can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Or after 24 hours when Supertop Plus has been added. Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering on Grip-Gard Plus must be applied within 24 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 24 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:

Dust Free: 50 Minutes Without Accelerator
Dry to Exposure: 24 Hours

Curing at 70° F With Accelerator:

Dust Free: 30 – 45 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 – 2.5 Hours



Curing at 100° F:

Dust Free: 30 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 Hours



Curing at 140° F:

Dust Free: 15 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 30 Minutes

Note:

Adding retarder or slower reducers will extend dust free time in cooler temperatures

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 2.8 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss RTS | Low Gloss RTS |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 844 | 788 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 548 | 512 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 295 | 276 |

NOTE: 2.0 - 2.5 mils dry film thickness is recommended for warranty purposes.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV Item# 391000

VOC

Grip-Gard Plus Grip-Gard Plus (RTS per this TDS): 2.8 lb/gal. 340 g/liter

Product storage

SHELF LIFE: Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)
Grip-Gard Plus: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus 2.8 Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

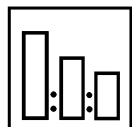
GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus is a high solid, two-component, polyurethane topcoat developed for application to metal signage components. Grip-Gard Plus is the most durable spray applied polyurethane metal finish available to the Sign industry. As Grip-Gard is an intermix toner system where topcoats can be mixed to match thousands of solid colors in any gloss level. In addition to solid colors the use of six additional metallic and transparent toners allows a broad range of metallic colors to be utilized in the Grip-Gard Plus system.

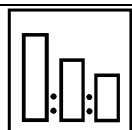


100 Grip Gard Plus Intermix Color, Stock White, Black and Bronzes
50 Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
25 Grip-Gard Plus Reducer

NOTE: When Mixing Brushed Aluminum Stock Color, DO NOT add the 25 parts reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #101 (Black)



Semi / Satin / Low Gloss Finishes

Refer to mixing information later in this TDS
B01 Matte Reducer

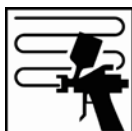


Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

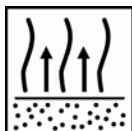
Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 medium wet coats



Flash between coats

2 – 3 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



24 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)
1.5 hrs. at 100°F (38°C)
30 min. at 140°F (60°C)
Accelerated: 1.5-2.5 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus is a high solid, two-component, polyurethane topcoat developed for application to metal signage components. Grip-Gard Plus is the most durable spray applied polyurethane metal finish available to the Sign industry. As Grip-Gard is an intermix toner system where topcoats can be mixed to match thousands of solid colors in any gloss level. In addition to solid colors the use of six additional metallic and transparent toners allows a broad range of metallic colors to be utilized in the Grip-Gard Plus system.

Grip-Gard Plus Environmental Statement

All Grip-Gard Plus toners, hardeners, reducers and additives are lead and chrome free. No products from AkzoNobel Sign Finishes, including the lead and chrome free primers contain heavy metals such as manganese, nickel and cadmium in amounts high enough to reach the MSDS reportable threshold.

Suitable substrates

- All Grip-Gard primers and surfacers.
- Most existing finishes, degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P400 grit paper dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.
- Fiberglass, (unbroken gel coat) degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P360 grit dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.

For detailed information on the use of primers and surfacer, refer to the following Technical Data Sheets (TDS):

- TDS Grip-Gard White Washprimer, Light Enhancing
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White and Gray
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy 2.8/3.5
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy 4.6
- TDS Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer
- TDS Grip-Gard HB Surfacers

PREPARATION:

Products and additives

MAIN PRODUCTS:

Grip-Gard Plus Intermix toners

Satin Black

Item # 391330

Low Gloss White

Item # 395650

312 Medium Bronze

Item # 398660

313 Dark Bronze

Item # 398661

313E Dark Bronze

Item # 398659

Brushed Aluminum

Item # 390473

HARDENER:

Grip-Gard Plus Hardener

Item # 398073

REDUCERS:

Grip-Gard Plus Reducer: A standard reducer for most climate temperatures

Item # 398318

Grip-Gard Plus Accelerator Reducer: A reducer with catalyst for faster cure times

Item # 395715

Grip-Gard Plus Retarder: A slow reducer for use in warmer temperatures

Item # 395716

Grip-Gard Plus Extra Slow Retarder: Extra slow reducer for high temperatures

Item # 391219

Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: A standard reducer with VOC exempt solvents

Item # 395709

ADDITIVES:

Grip-Gard Plus B01 Matte Reducer: A matte reducer designed to lower the gloss level of Grip-Gard Plus topcoats

Item # 390877

SuperTop Plus: An accelerator to speed cure time with minimal impact on pot life

Item #395714

Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive

Item # 390948

Grip-Gard Plus Brushing and Rolling Additive (See B/R TDS for instruction)

Item # 390909

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE

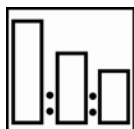
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Basic raw materials

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: | Polyisocyanate resins |
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: | Solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Accelerators: | Solvents containing a catalyst |

Mixing



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Intermix color, Stock White, Black and Bronzes
50 parts Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
25 parts Grip-Gard Plus Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #101 (Black)

NOTE: When Mixing Brushed Aluminum Stock Color, DO NOT add the 25 parts reducer



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus must be stirred thoroughly immediately after mixing the components.

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Supertop Plus Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard Plus at a level of ½ to 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon. Accelerator is not recommended above 80° F.

MIXING NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used.

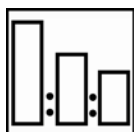
MIXING NOTE 2:

In non-VOC restricted areas any Grip-Gard Plus Reducer or Retarder or Accelerator Reducer can be added for additional viscosity reduction.

GLOSS BLENDS:

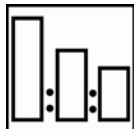
Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus and Grip-Gard Plus B01 Matte Reducer.

Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)



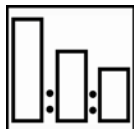
SEMI GLOSS FINISH (USE MEASURING STICK #102)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus B01 Matte Reducer



LOW GLOSS FINISH (USE MEASURING STICK #102)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
125 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus B01 Matte Reducer



MATTE FINISH (USE MEASURING STICK #102)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
150 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus B01 Matte Reducer

MATTE NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction, or for use in warm to hot / humid conditions, 5-10% Grip-Gard Plus Reducer, Retarder or Extra Slow Retarder may be added to final mix to improve performance.

In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used. For maintaining the required 3.5 VOC in restricted areas, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer must be used.

MATTE NOTE:

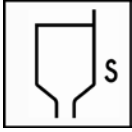
Gloss range may vary according to the amount of film build and cure time of topcoat.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012


FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Viscosity



The proper viscosity achieved using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard Plus 17 - 24 sec. DIN Cup #4 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure

|  | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|---|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | |
| Suction | 1.4 – 1.7 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | |
| HVLP Pressure | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.5 – 1.7 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | |
| Pressure | 1.0 – 1.4 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Electrostatic | 1.2 – 1.7 mm | 40 – 50 psi at spray gun air inlet | 12 – 14 oz/min |
| Airless Spray | 0.011 – 0.015 mm | 1500 – 3000 psi | |
| Air Assisted Airless | 0.011 – 0.015 mm | 700 – 900 psi | |

Pot-life

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus Hardener & Reducers: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus Hardener & B01 Matte Reducer: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Accelerator Reducer or SuperTop Plus: | 1.5 hours at 70°F (20°C) |

Application process

SPRAY APPLICATION:

Solids: Apply 2 single medium wet coats with 2-3 minutes flash between coats. Additional coats may be required if applying clean vibrant bright colors.

Semi to Low gloss Solids - Apply 2 single consistent wet coats of Grip-Gard Plus using B01 Matte Reducer. Spray 6-8 inches from substrate with tight overlaps to avoid striping or mottling. Striping is appearance lines not consistent with the overall gloss of the sign. This is caused by excessive build up of paint in a particular area, usually caused by double coating or too narrow of a fan with spray gun. Mottling is significant gloss differences over large sections or entire sign, usually caused by very wide or erratic spray patterns. Other causes of mottling are heat and humidity related as well as poor spray gun performance.

Metallics: When spraying metallic colors, heavy or excessive coats can cause mottling or uneven distribution of aluminum flake. Metallic colors should be sprayed using medium wet coats with 3-5 minutes flash time between coats.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

A light or dust coat (50% trigger) may be required immediately after final coat to even out the metallic pattern. Lighter coats will in most instances produce a lighter color while heavier coats will be darker.

Extra solvent (10-20%) may also be added to lighten metallics and improve flow of aluminum. In VOC restricted areas, use only Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer (395709) as the additional solvent for metallics.

Semi to Low gloss metallic's - adding flatteners into Grip-Gard Plus metallic colors can severely distort the color causing the metallic to be dark and dull compared to the high gloss version. For cleaner and brighter metallics, it is recommended that a low or gloss modified clear be applied over the top of the Grip-Gard Plus high gloss metallic color. (See TDS for Grip-Gard Plus Clear coats)

TOUCH UP: Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch up additive can be used with Grip-Gard Plus topcoats to touch up small areas or cover scratches in the field. See 1K Touch up additive TDS

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Plus

1.0 –1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoatability



Grip-Gard Plus can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Or after 24 hours when Supertop Plus has been added. Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering on Grip-Gard Plus must be applied within 24 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 24 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:

Dust Free: 50 Minutes Without Accelerator
Dry to Exposure: 24 Hours

Curing at 70° F With Accelerator:

Dust Free: 30 – 45 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 – 2.5 Hours



Curing at 100° F:

Dust Free: 30 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 Hours



Curing at 140° F:

Dust Free: 15 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 30 Minutes

Note: Adding retarder or slower reducers can extend dust free time in cooler temperatures

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 3.5 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss RTS | Low Gloss RTS |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 844 | 788 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 548 | 512 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 295 | 276 |

NOTE: 2.0 – 2.5 mils dry film thickness is recommended for warranty purposes.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV Item# 391000

VOC

Grip-Gard Plus Grip-Gard Plus (RTS per this TDS): 3.5 lb/gal. 420 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE:
Grip-Gard Plus: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

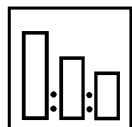
GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus is a high solid, two-component, polyurethane topcoat developed for application to metal signage components. Grip-Gard Plus is the most durable spray applied polyurethane metal finish available to the Sign industry. As Grip-Gard is an intermix toner system where topcoats can be mixed to match thousands of solid colors in any gloss level. In addition to solid colors the use of six additional metallic and transparent toners allows a broad range of metallic colors to be utilized in the Grip-Gard Plus system.

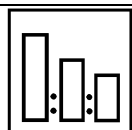


100 Grip Gard Plus Intermix Color, Stock White, Black and Bronzes
50 Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
30 Grip-Gard Plus Reducer

NOTE: When Mixing Brushed Aluminum Stock Color, DO NOT add the 30 parts reducer



Use the Measuring Stick #103 (Blue)



Semi / Satin / Low Gloss Finishes

Refer to mixing information later in this TDS
B02 Matte Reducer



Spray gun set-up:

Gravity: 1.3 – 1.5 mm
Siphon: 1.6 – 1.8 mm

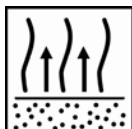
Application pressure:

30–40 psi (2-3 bar) at the air inlet
HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap



Application

Apply 2 medium wet coats



Flash between coats

2 – 3 minutes at 70°F (20°C)



24 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)
1.5 hrs. at 100°F (38°C)
30 min. at 140°F (60°C)
Accelerated: 1.5-2.5 hrs. at 70°F (20°C)



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus is a high solid, two-component, polyurethane topcoat developed for application to metal signage components. Grip-Gard Plus is the most durable spray applied polyurethane metal finish available to the Sign industry. As Grip-Gard is an intermix toner system where topcoats can be mixed to match thousands of solid colors in any gloss level. In addition to solid colors the use of six additional metallic and transparent toners allows a broad range of metallic colors to be utilized in the Grip-Gard Plus system.

Grip-Gard Plus Environmental Statement

All Grip-Gard Plus toners, hardeners, reducers and additives are lead and chrome free. No products from AkzoNobel Sign Finishes, including the lead and chrome free primers contain heavy metals such as manganese, nickel and cadmium in amounts high enough to reach the MSDS reportable threshold.

Suitable substrates

- All Grip-Gard primers and surfacers.
- Most existing finishes, degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P400 grit paper dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.
- Fiberglass, (unbroken gel coat) degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P360 grit dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.

For detailed information on the use of primers and surfacer, refer to the following Technical Data Sheets (TDS):

- TDS Grip-Gard White Washprimer, Light Enhancing
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy Sealer White and Gray
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy 2.8/3.5
- TDS Grip-Gard Epoxy 4.6
- TDS Grip-Gard Brite White HF Primer
- TDS Grip-Gard HB Surfacers

PREPARATION:

Products and additives

MAIN PRODUCTS:

Grip-Gard Plus Intermix toners

Satin Black

Item # 391330

Low Gloss White

Item # 395650

312 Medium Bronze

Item # 398660

313 Dark Bronze

Item # 398661

313E Dark Bronze

Item # 398659

Brushed Aluminum

Item # 390473

HARDENER:

Grip-Gard Plus Hardener

Item # 398073

REDUCERS:

Grip-Gard Plus Reducer: A standard reducer for most climate temperatures

Item # 398318

Grip-Gard Plus Accelerator Reducer: A reducer with catalyst for faster cure times

Item # 395715

Grip-Gard Plus Retarder: A slow reducer for use in warmer temperatures

Item # 395716

Grip-Gard Plus Extra Slow Retarder: Extra slow reducer for high temperatures

Item # 391219

Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer: A standard reducer with VOC exempt solvents

Item # 395709

ADDITIVES:

Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matte Reducer: A matte reducer designed to lower the gloss level of Grip-Gard Plus topcoats

Item # 391218

SuperTop Plus: An accelerator to speed cure time with minimal impact on pot life

Item #395714

Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive

Item # 390948

Grip-Gard Plus Brushing and Rolling Additive (See B/R TDS for instruction)

Item # 390909

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE

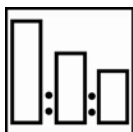
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Basic raw materials

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: | Polyisocyanate resins |
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: | Solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Accelerators: | Solvents containing a catalyst |

Mixing



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Intermix color, Stock White, Black and Bronzes
50 parts Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
30 parts Grip-Gard Plus Reducer
Use Mixing Stick #103 (Blue)

NOTE: When Mixing Brushed Aluminum Stock Color, DO NOT add the 30 parts reducer



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus must be stirred thoroughly immediately after mixing the components.

ACCELERATOR MIXING RATIO:

Supertop Plus Accelerator can be added to Grip-Gard Plus at a level of ½ to 1 ounce per ready-to-spray quart, or 2 - 4 ounces per ready-to-spray gallon. Accelerator is not recommended above 80° F.

MIXING NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used.

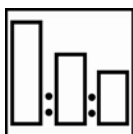
MIXING NOTE 2:

In non-VOC restricted areas any Grip-Gard Plus Reducer or Retarder or Accelerator Reducer can be added for additional viscosity reduction.

GLOSS BLENDS:

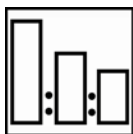
Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus and Grip-Gard Plus B01 Matte Reducer.

Recommended Mix Ratios for Gloss Levels (by Volume)



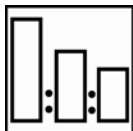
SEMI GLOSS FINISH (USE MEASURING STICK #110 GREY)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
75 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matte Reducer



LOW GLOSS FINISH (USE MEASURING STICK #110 GREY)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
90 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matte Reducer



MATTE FINISH (USE MEASURING STICK #110 GREY)

100 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus topcoat, with
50 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
110 parts by volume of Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matte Reducer

MATTE NOTE:

For additional viscosity reduction, or for use in warm to hot / humid conditions, 5-10% Grip-Gard Plus Reducer, Retarder or Extra Slow Retarder may be added to final mix to improve performance.

In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used. For maintaining the required 3.5 VOC in restricted areas, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer must be used.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE

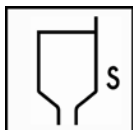
JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

MATTE NOTE:


Gloss range may vary according to the amount of film build and cure time of topcoat.

Viscosity



The proper viscosity achieved using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard Plus 17 - 24 sec. DIN Cup #4 at 70°F (20°C).

Spray gun set-up / application pressure

|  | Spray gun | Fluid tipset-up | Application pressure |
|---|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Gravity | 1.3 – 1.5 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | |
| Suction | 1.4 – 1.7 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | |
| HVLP Pressure | 1.0 – 1.2 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| HVLP Siphon | 1.8 – 2.2 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | |
| HVLP Gravity | 1.5 – 1.7 mm | HVLP max 10 psi (0.7 bar) at the air cap | |
| Pressure | 1.0 – 1.4 mm | 30–40 psi at spray gun air inlet | 12 – 16 oz/min |
| Electrostatic | 1.2 – 1.7 mm | 40 – 50 psi at spray gun air inlet | 12 – 14 oz/min |
| Airless Spray | 0.011 – 0.015 mm | 1500 – 3000 psi | |
| Air Assisted Airless | 0.011 – 0.015 mm | 700 – 900 psi | |

Pot-life

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus Hardener & Reducers: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus Hardener & B01 Matte Reducer: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Accelerator Reducer or SuperTop Plus: | 1.5 hours at 70°F (20°C) |

Application process

SPRAY APPLICATION:

Solids: Apply 2 single medium wet coats with 2-3 minutes flash between coats. Additional coats may be required if applying clean vibrant bright colors.

Semi to Low gloss Solids - Apply 2 single consistent wet coats of Grip-Gard Plus using B02 Matte Reducer. Spray 6-8 inches from substrate with tight overlaps to avoid striping or mottling. Striping is appearance lines not consistent with the overall gloss of the sign. This is caused by excessive build up of paint in a particular area, usually caused by double coating or too narrow of a fan with spray gun. Mottling is significant gloss differences over large sections or entire sign, usually caused by very wide or erratic spray patterns. Other causes of mottling are heat and humidity related as well as poor spray gun performance.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Metallics: When spraying metallic colors, heavy or excessive coats can cause mottling or uneven distribution of aluminum flake. Metallic colors should be sprayed using medium wet coats with 3-5 minutes flash time between coats.

A light or dust coat (50% trigger) may be required immediately after final coat to even out the metallic pattern. Lighter coats will in most instances produce a lighter color while heavier coats will be darker.

Extra solvent (10-20%) may also be added to lighten metallics and improve flow of aluminum. In VOC restricted areas, use only Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer (395709) as the additional solvent for metallics.

Semi to Low gloss metallic's - adding flatteners into Grip-Gard Plus metallic colors can severely distort the color causing the metallic to be dark and dull compared to the high gloss version. For cleaner and brighter metallics, it is recommended that a low or gloss modified clear be applied over the top of the Grip-Gard Plus high gloss metallic color. (See TDS for Grip-Gard Plus Clear coats)

TOUCH UP:

Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch up additive can be used with Grip-Gard Plus topcoats to touch up small areas or cover scratches in the field. See 1K Touch up additive TDS

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Plus

1.0 –1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoatability



Grip-Gard Plus can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Vinyl graphics can be applied after 48 hours at 70°F (20°C). Or after 24 hours when Supertop Plus has been added. Reflective vinyl graphics require additional time (contact manufacturer for recommendation) before applying to avoid bubbling.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering on Grip-Gard Plus must be applied within 24 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 24 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:

Dust Free: 50 Minutes Without Accelerator
Dry to Exposure: 24 Hours

Curing at 70° F With Accelerator:

Dust Free: 30 – 45 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 – 2.5 Hours



Curing at 100° F:

Dust Free: 30 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 1.5 Hours



Curing at 140° F:

Dust Free: 15 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 30 Minutes

Note: Adding retarder or slower reducers can extend dust free time in cooler temperatures

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 4.0 POLYURETHANE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Material usage

Approximate square foot coverage per gallon at 1 dry mil:

| Transfer Efficiency | Gloss RTS | Low Gloss RTS |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 100% (Theoretical) | 844 | 788 |
| 65% (HVLP) | 548 | 512 |
| 35% (Conventional) | 295 | 276 |

NOTE: 2.0 – 2.5 mils dry film thickness is recommended for warranty purposes.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV Item# 391000

VOC

Grip-Gard Plus Grip-Gard Plus (RTS per this TDS): 4.0 lb/gal. 480 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Grip-Gard Plus: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
 Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
 Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 1K TOUCH UP ADDITIVE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

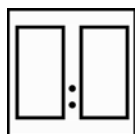
1K Touch Up Additive was designed to convert Grip-Gard Plus toners and colors into one component coatings that can be applied by brush, spray gun or aerosol to installed signs for field touch up. When used in Grip-Gard Plus without hardener, it provides unlimited pot life, quick air dry and consistency in gloss and color compared to the original finish. It is intended to be used for touch up purposes only.



- First clean the area with Soap and Water
- Then clean with M600 Wax and grease remover and dry with a clean towel



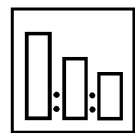
Existing finish should be sanded or scuffed to eliminate surface roughness in the scratch. Avoid sanding to bare metal when possible.



- 100 Grip Gard Plus Original Sign Color
- 100 Grip-Gard Plus 1KTouch Up Additive



Use any Mixing Stick. Simply double the number in any column.

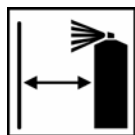


Semi / Satin/ Low Gloss Finishes

Refer to mixing information later in this TDS with B02 Matte Reducer by weight



Apply Solid Colors with a small brush or a small foam roller as needed to obtain opacity. Use appropriate solvent resistant brush.



Apply Metallic colors with a spray gun or an aerosol can as needed to obtain opacity. Brush application with metallic colors will not produce the desired appearance.



GRIP-GARD PLUS WITH 1K TOUCH UP ADDITIVE
Dry to touch 45 minutes at 70°F (20°C)

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 1K TOUCH UP ADDITIVE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

1K Touch Up Additive was designed to convert Grip-Gard Plus toners and colors into one component coatings that can be applied by brush, spray gun or aerosol to installed signs for field touch up. When used in Grip-Gard Plus without hardener, it provides unlimited pot life, quick air dry and consistency in gloss and color compared to the original finish. It is intended to be used for touch up purposes only.

Suitable substrates

- All Grip-Gard primers and surfacers.
- Grip-Gard Plus coated substrates that have been scratched or damaged in a minor way.
- *For touch up only*

Products and additives

MAIN PRODUCTS:

Grip Gard Plus Topcoat

N/A

REDUCERS:

Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive

Item # 390948

Grip-Gard Plus Extra Slow Retarder: Extra slow reducer for high temperatures

Item # 391219

Basic raw materials

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| 1K Touch Up Additive: | Solvent and physically drying binders |
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: | Solvents |

Mixing:

COLOR MIXING:

To use 1K Touch Up Additive with varied gloss levels, the paint must be pre-flattened prior to the addition of hardener and reducer. Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus and Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matte Reducer.

SEMI GLOSS:

| Volume required | Volume to select in Mixit | B02 Volume to add |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Pint | select .27 liter | 198.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Quart | select .54 liter | 397.0 grams B02 |
| 2 Quart | select 1.09 liter | 794.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Gallon | select 2.19 liter | 1589.0 grams B02 |

SATIN GLOSS:

| Volume required | Volume to select in Mixit | B02 Volume to add |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Pint | select .25 liter | 219.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Quart | select .50 liter | 439.0 grams B02 |
| 2 Quart | select 1.0 liter | 878.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Gallon | select 2.0 liter | 1757.0 grams B02 |

FLAT GLOSS:

| Volume required | Volume to select in Mixit | B02 Volume to add |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Pint | select .22 liter | 242.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Quart | select .45 liter | 485.0 grams B02 |
| 2 Quart | select .90 liter | 971.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Gallon | select 1.81 liter | 1943.0 grams B02 |



Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus and B02 must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

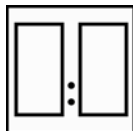
FURTHER MIXING:

The pre-flattened color must then be made ready for use by adding 1K Touch Up Additive

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 1K TOUCH UP ADDITIVE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY



100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus original color
100 parts Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive

MIXING NOTE:

When applied on surfaces in hot weather, leveling of GRIP-GARD PLUS can be improved by the addition of 10 – 15% Extra Slow Retarder.

MIXING NOTE 2:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used.

Pot-life

Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus and 1K Touch Up Additive:

None

Preparation process

Existing or Old finishes:

- Wash with lanolin free detergent and rinse well with clean water.
- Degrease with M600 Wax & Grease Remover to prevent sanding any contaminants into finish.
- Sand with # P320 - # P400 grit paper dry or # P500 - # 600 grit paper wet.
- Blow off residue with air hose if available.
- Re-apply M600 wax and grease remover. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

FERROUS METALS AND NON FERROUS METALS:

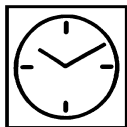
All bare metals should be primed with a suitable corrosion resistant primer. Following preparation procedures above to remove any rust or contamination before priming. Recommend Akzo Nobel Sign Finishes Autoprep™ Etching Pen CF Item # 398576, Washprimer 1K CF Aerosol item # 390992 or Autoprep Pre-treatment wipes item #1014570 for 1K Touch Up field application.

Note: Some old alkyd based finishes may lift or wrinkle due to the strong solvent used in GRIP-GARD PLUS. Test a small area before starting a project. If the old finish is not secure and wrinkles, remove it and start from base metal.

Application process

- Apply 1 wet coat followed by a second coat after 10-15 minutes flash time. A third coat may be necessary for bright colors where full hiding is not achieved.
- To make this product usable in the broadest range of application temperatures, slow evaporating solvents have been used. It is not recommended to apply GRIP-GARD PLUS if the ambient temperature is below 50°F. Application below 50 ° F may cause excessive dry times and paint failure.
- GRIP-GARD PLUS colors have excellent hiding and should cover with minimal coats. Bright colors may require more coats to achieve sufficient hiding power for brushing and rolling application

Recoatability



Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up can be recoated with itself at any time

GRIP-GARD® PLUS 1K TOUCH UP ADDITIVE

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:
Dry to touch in 45 minutes

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV

Item# 391000

Product storage

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)

Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

SHELF LIFE: Grip-Gard Plus: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus 1K Touch Up Additive: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

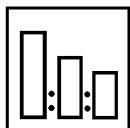
GRIP-GARD® PLUS BRUSH / ROLL ADDITIVE®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

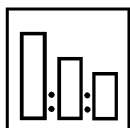
The GRIP-GARD PLUS Brushing/Rolling Additive is designed to convert GRIP-GARD® PLUS spray paint into a coating that can be used for brush & roll application.



- 100 Grip Gard Plus (High Gloss)
- 50 Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
- 25 Grip-Gard Plus Brushing and rolling additive



Use the Measuring Stick #101 (Black)



Semi / Satin/ Low Gloss Finishes

Refer to mixing information later in this TDS with B02 Matte Reducer by weight



Apply as needed to obtain opacity. Use appropriate solvent resistant brush.



Apply as needed to obtain opacity. Use appropriate solvent resistant roller.



GRIP-GARD PLUS
20 hours at 70°F (20°C)
2.5 hours at 100°F (38°C)

Do not apply at temperatures below 50 ° F



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator

GRIP-GARD® PLUS BRUSH / ROLL ADDITIVE®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

The GRIP-GARD PLUS Brushing/Rolling Additive is designed to convert GRIP-GARD® PLUS spray paint into a coating that can be used for brush & roll application.

Suitable substrates

- All Grip-Gard primers and surfacers.
- Most existing finishes, degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P400 grit paper dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.
- Fiberglass, (unbroken gel coat) degreased and sanded with #P320 to #P360 grit dry or #P500 to #P600 wet.

Products and additives

MAIN PRODUCTS:

Grip Gard Plus Topcoat

N/A

HARDENER:

Grip-Gard Plus Hardener

Item # 398073

REDUCERS:

Grip-Gard Plus Brush and Roll Additive

Item # 390909

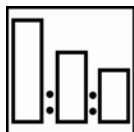
Grip-Gard Plus Extra Slow Retarder: Extra slow reducer for high temperatures

Item # 391219

Basic raw materials

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Grip-Gard Plus: | Acrylic resins, solvents |
| Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: | Polyisocyanate resins |
| Grip-Gard Plus Reducers: | Solvents |

Mixing:



HIGH GLOSS RATIO

100 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Intermix color, Stock White, Black and Bronzes

50 parts Grip-Gard Plus Hardener

25 parts Grip-Gard Plus Brushing and Rolling Additive

Use Mixing Stick #101 (Black)

GRIP-GARD PLUS Metallic Colors: are not recommended for Brush and Roll Application

LOWER GLOSS LEVEL MIXING:

To use Brush and roll Additive with varied gloss levels, the paint must be pre-flattened prior to the addition of hardener and reducer. Any gloss level can be achieved by using the appropriate blend of Grip-Gard Plus and Grip-Gard Plus B02 Matte Reducer.

SEMI GLOSS:

| Volume required | Volume to select in Mixit | B02 Volume to add |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Pint | select .27 liter | 198.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Quart | select .54 liter | 397.0 grams B02 |
| 2 Quart | select 1.09 liter | 794.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Gallon | select 2.19 liter | 1589.0 grams B02 |

SATIN GLOSS:

| Volume required | Volume to select in Mixit | B02 Volume to add |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Pint | select .25 liter | 219.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Quart | select .50 liter | 439.0 grams B02 |
| 2 Quart | select 1.0 liter | 878.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Gallon | select 2.0 liter | 1757.0 grams B02 |

FLAT GLOSS:

| Volume required | Volume to select in Mixit | B02 Volume to add |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Pint | select .22 liter | 242.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Quart | select .45 liter | 485.0 grams B02 |
| 2 Quart | select .90 liter | 971.0 grams B02 |
| 1 Gallon | select 1.81 liter | 1943.0 grams B02 |

GRIP-GARD® PLUS BRUSH / ROLL ADDITIVE®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

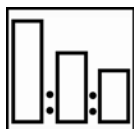


Stir after mixing

Grip-Gard Plus and B02 must be stirred thoroughly directly after mixing the components

FURTHER MIXING:

The pre-flattened color must then be made ready for use by adding hardener and Brushing & Rolling Additive.



4 parts by volume Grip-Gard Plus Intermix color, Stock White, Black and Bronzes
1 part Grip-Gard Plus Hardener
1 part Grip-Gard Plus Brushing and Rolling Additive
Use Mixing Stick #109 (Light Blue)

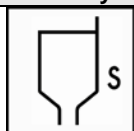
MIXING NOTE:

When brushing or rolling on surfaces in hot weather, leveling of GRIP-GARD PLUS can be improved by the addition of 10 – 15% Extra Slow Retarder.

MIXING NOTE 2:

For additional viscosity reduction while maintaining the required VOC, Grip-Gard Plus Exempt Reducer may be added. In VOC restricted areas, it is required that compliant products be used.

Viscosity



The proper viscosity achieved using the recommended mixing ratio.
Grip-Gard Plus 17 - 24 sec. DIN Cup #4 at 70°F (20°C).

Pot-life

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus Hardener & Reducers: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Grip-Gard Plus Hardener & B02 Matte Reducer: | 1.5 - 2 hours at 70°F (20°C) |
| Mixture with Accelerator Reducer or SuperTop Plus: | 1.5 hours at 70°F (20°C) |

Preparation process

Existing or Old finishes:

- Wash with lanolin free detergent and rinse well with clean water.
- Degrease with M600 Wax & Grease Remover to prevent sanding any contaminants into finish.
- Sand with # P320 - # P400 grit paper dry or # P500 - # 600 grit paper wet.
- Blow off residue with air hose if available.
- Re-apply M600 wax and grease remover. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

FERROUS METALS AND NON FERROUS METALS:

All bare metals should be primed with a suitable corrosion resistant primer. Following preparation procedures above to remove any rust or contamination before priming. Recommend Akzo Nobel Sign Finishes Autoprep™ Etching Pen CF Item # 398576, Washprimer 1K CF Aerosol item # 390992 or Autoprep Pre-treatment wipes item #1014570 for 1K Touch Up field application.

Note: Some old alkyd based finishes may lift or wrinkle due to the strong solvent used in GRIP-GARD PLUS. Test a small area before starting a project. If the old finish is not secure and wrinkles, remove it and start from base metal.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS BRUSH / ROLL ADDITIVE®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Application process

- Apply 1 wet coat using a solvent resistant brush or roller followed by a second coat after 10-15 minutes flash time. A third coat may be necessary for bright colors where full hiding is not achieved.
- To make this product usable in the broadest range of application temperatures, slow evaporating solvents have been used. It is not recommended to apply GRIP-GARD PLUS if the ambient temperature is below 50°F. Application below 50°F may cause excessive dry times and paint failure.
- GRIP-GARD PLUS colors have excellent hiding and should cover with minimal coats. Bright colors may require more coats to achieve sufficient hiding power for brushing and rolling application

Film thickness

By recommended application;
Grip-Gard Plus

1.0 – 1.2 mils per single coat.

Recoatability



Grip-Gard Plus can be recoated with itself up to 48 hours without sanding. After 48 hours, sanding will be necessary.

NOTE:

Striping or lettering on Grip-Gard Plus must be applied within 24 hours to obtain good adhesion. After 24 hours, scuff with a gray scuffing pad.

Curing time



Curing at 70° F:

Dust Free: 50 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 20 Hours



Curing at 100° F:

Dust Free: 30 Minutes
Dry to Exposure: 2.5 Hours

Material usage

NOTE: 2.0 – 2.5 mils dry film thickness is recommended for warranty purposes.

Cleaning of equipment

Clean equipment with Cleaning Solvent LV

Item# 391000

Product storage

SHELF LIFE:

Store products unopened, and used products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)
Grip-Gard Plus: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus Hardener: One year if stored unopened at room temperature.
Grip-Gard Plus Brush and Roll Additive: Two years if stored unopened at room temperature.

GRIP-GARD® PLUS BRUSH / ROLL ADDITIVE®

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS TEXTURE APPLICATION WITH PROPYLTEX WAXES

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus can be modified with PROPYLTEX waxes (Micro Powders, Inc.) to obtain a texture finish or a suede appearance. The three grades currently recommended are PROPYLTEX 20 (840 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 50 (300 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 100S (149 micron particle size). PROPYLTEX 20 is the coarsest of the three waxes. The PROPYLTEX wax can be stirred in with a mixing blade.

Please contact TH Hilson Company at 1.800.665.3087 to get further information or to place an order.

ADDING PROPYLTEX:

TEXTURE BLENDING RATIO FOR GRIP-GARD PLUS WITH PROPYLTEX 20 & 50:

| Amount to be entered in the MIXIT 2000 formula Amount Box | Amount of PROPYLTEX 20 or 50 to weigh and stir into GGP | Amount of GGP obtained before adding Hardener and Reducer |
|---|---|---|
| 0.80 | 100 grams | 1 quart |
| 1.60 | 200 grams | 2 quarts |
| 2.40 | 300 grams | 3 quarts |
| 3.20 | 400 grams | 1 gallon |

SUEDE TEXTURE BLENDING RATIO FOR GRIP-GARD PLUS WITH PROPYLTEX 100S:

| Amount to be entered in the MIXIT 2000 formula Amount Box | Amount of PROPYLTEX 100S to weigh and stir into GGP | Amount of GGP obtained before adding Hardener and Reducer |
|---|---|---|
| 0.75 | 150 grams | 1 quart |
| 1.50 | 300 grams | 2 quarts |
| 2.25 | 450 grams | 3 quarts |
| 3.0 | 600 grams | 1 gallon |



Stir thoroughly with
mixing blade



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator. Wear an approved respirator for organic solvents and dust particulates



TDS:

For further application data, please refer to the normal Grip-Gard Plus TDS Sheets.

Technical Data Sheet

Topcoats

GRIP-GARD® PLUS TEXTURE APPLICATION WITH PROPYLTEX WAXES

JUNE 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

Grip-Gard Plus can be modified with PROPYLTEX waxes (Micro Powders, Inc.) to obtain a texture finish or a suede appearance. The three grades currently recommended are PROPYLTEX 20 (840 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 50 (300 micron particle size) and PROPYLTEX 100S (149 micron particle size). PROPYLTEX 20 is the coarsest of the three waxes. The PROPYLTEX wax can be stirred in with a mixing blade.

Please contact TH Hilson Company at 1.800.665.3087 to get further information or to place an order.

NOTES:

- Wear approved protective respirator when adding PROPYLTEX wax to Grip-Gard Plus.
- The Red Devil® company makes available low cost effective mixing blades. See website <http://www.reddevil.com/products.cfm?c=pt&cat=15> for mixing blades and availability.
- Do not strain Grip-Gard Plus after adding the PROPYLTEX wax. If a PPS system is being used make sure the filter is removed from the cup.
- See appropriate TDS for mixing instruction with Hardener and selected Reducers.
- The number of coats applied will ultimately determine the Texture appearance.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464

ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com

Physical Characteristics & Test Data

Grip-Gard Plus Sign Finishes

Akzo Nobel's Grip-Gard Plus for metal has been tested using the methods listed below with very good results on a variety of substrates.

| Test Description | Test Method | Test Results | Conclusions |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| QUV | ASTM-D4587 | 1500 hrs= 94% gloss retention | Excellent |
| Humidity | ASTM-D-2247 | 30 Days / Blistering = 0 on scale of 1-10 Adhesion = 5A | No effect |
| Water Immersion | ASTM-D870 | 5 Days / Blistering = 0 on scale of 1-10 Adhesion = 5A | No effect |
| Pencil Hardness | ASTM-D-3363 | 2H | Good mar & scratch resistance |
| Salt Spray | ASTM- B117 | 250 Hours / Adhesion = 5A Blistering F/ 8 Rust Creep =<1 | Good adhesion; with virtually no blisters / rust |
| Impact Resistance | ASTM-D-2794 | Direct - 120 inch-lbs Reverse - 64 inch-lbs | Excellent |
| Flexibility | ASTM-D-522 | Pass at 3.0 mils film thickness | Good Flexibility |
| MEK Double Rubs | ASTM-D-4752 | Over 200 double rubs | No effect |
| Gravelometer (Stone chip resistance) | ASTM-D-3170 | GM Rating 7 | Excellent |
| GM Accelerated Corrosion | GM9540P | 80+ cycles / Blistering F/ 8 Rust Creep =<1 | Excellent corrosion resistance |

Chemical Resistance Testing

Grip-Gard Plus has been tested for chemical resistance against the following assortment and has shown excellent resistance to damage.

Acetic Acid, Aqueous Fire Fighting Foam (AFFF), Anti-freeze, Brake Fluid, Diesel Fuel, Diesel Fuel Conditioner, Truck Wash Solutions, Hydrochloric Acid, Hydraulic Fluid, Sodium Hydroxide, Phosphoric Acid, Sulfuric Acid, Unleaded Fuel, Graffiti Removers. Test results may be dependent on substrate and the preparation of the substrate as well as pretreatments and primers used.

Akzo Nobel Coatings Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane
Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-618-1010

Technical Data Sheet

Masking Materials

GRIP-MASK® STRIPPABLE COATING

June 2012

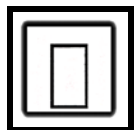
FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

GRIP-MASK is a water based transparent strippable coating used as a premium masking material in the decoration of multicolored plastic signage. The unmatched quality of Grip-Mask makes it the choice of sign manufacturing professionals.



Clean plastic with T-4000. Remove static electricity with a 1:1 solution of T-4000 and clean water.



Ready to Spray



Spray gun set-up:

Airless .017-.023" - 0.44-0.59 mm

Siphon Feed .086" - 2.2 mm

Pressure Feed: .078-.086" - 2.0-2.2 mm

HVLP .070-.110" 1.8-2.8 mm



Application

Apply 20-25 wet mils. Approximately 3 coats with an airless applicator. More coats required with conventional spray equipment



No flash time between coats is required.



- 12 – 24 hours at 65 - 95°F (18 - 35°C) 50%RH
- Grip-Mask May be force dried at 100 to 110°F
- Increasing the air flow over the Grip-Mask will reduce the dry times



Use suitable respiratory protection

Akzo Nobel Sign Refinishes recommends the use of a fresh air supply respirator



Protect From Freezing. If frozen, the product will separate and have a watery liquid on top with a clumped appearance in the bottom that will not re-incorporate.

Technical Data Sheet

Masking Materials

GRIP-MASK® STRIPPABLE COATING

June 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Description

GRIP-MASK is a water based transparent strippable coating used as a premium masking material in the decoration of multicolored plastic signage. The unmatched quality of Grip-Mask makes it the choice of sign manufacturing professionals.

Suitable substrates

—Polycarbonate, Acrylic, impact modified acrylic, ABS, Styrene, and many flexible rigid and flexible vinyl's.

Products and additives

PRODUCT:

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Grip-Mask Transparent; 1 Gallon | Item # 386310 |
| Grip-Mask Transparent; 5 Gallon | Item # 386311 |
| Grip-Mask Transparent; 53 Gallon | Item # 386312 |
| Grip-Mask Blue; 1 Gallon | Item # 386461 |
| Grip-Mask Blue; 1 Gallon | Item # 386462 |
| Grip-Mask Blue; 1 Gallon | Item # 386463 |

Basic raw materials

Emulsified resins and plasticizers.

Mixing



Ready To Spray

Spray gun set-up / application pressure



| Spray gun | Fluid tip set-up |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Airless | .017-.023" - 0.44-0.59 mm |
| Siphon Feed | .086" - 2.2 mm |
| Pressure Feed: | .078-.086" - 2.0-2.2 mm |
| HVLP | .070-.110" 1.8-2.8 mm |

Pot-life

3 weeks (21 days) after any container is opened

Application process

- With Airless spray, apply 3 wet coats. Little or no flash time is required.
- With conventional spray equipment additional coats may be required.
- The use of a wet film gauge is recommended. Failure to apply the 20 – 25 wet film layer thickness will not give sufficient film for protection. Additionally the coating will not peel as desired.

Film thickness

Grip-Mask

Approximately 7 - 8 wet mils per single coat.

Recoatability

Grip-Mask can be recoated after drying with

- Grip-Gard BC Flex System
- Grip-Flex
- Other Plastic Paints

Technical Data Sheet

Masking Materials

GRIP-MASK® STRIPPABLE COATING

June 2012

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Curing time



- 12 – 24 hours at 65 - 95°F (18 - 35°C) 50%RH
- Grip-Mask May be force dried at 100 to 110°F
- Increasing the air flow over the Grip-Mask will reduce the dry times

Film Characteristics

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Cutting | Excellent |
| Elongation at rupture | 150 – 200% |
| Tensile Strength | 1500 psi |
| Adhesion | 0.4 – 0.6 lb/linear inch |
| Chemical resistance | Excellent against aromatic, aliphatic and alcohols for a short period. |
| Re-stick | Excellent |

VOC

Grip-Mask:

0.0 lb/gal. 0 g/liter

Product storage

Store products unopened, and open products with closed lids preferably between 70°F-95°F (10°C-35°C)
Avoid too much temperature fluctuation, optimal storage temperature approximately 70°F (20°C)

Protect from Freezing. If the material is frozen it is damaged beyond use and cannot be reclaimed.

| | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| SHELF LIFE: | Unopened 1 and 5 gallon containers; | 1 Year |
| | Unopened 53 gallon containers; | 6 Months |
| | Opened | Any container, 21 Days |

Freezing Note: Shelf life is not valid if product has been Frozen. Product will separate and have a watery liquid on top with a clumped appearance in the bottom that will not re-incorporate.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information in this data sheet is not intended to be exhaustive and is based on the present state of our knowledge and on current laws: any person using the product for any purpose other than that specifically recommended in the technical data sheet without first obtaining written confirmation from us as to the suitability of the product for the intended purpose does so at his own risk. It is always the responsibility of the user to take all necessary steps to fulfill the demands set out in the local rules and legislation. Always read the Material Data Sheet and the Technical Data Sheet for this product if available. All advice we give or any statement made about the product by us (whether in this data sheet or otherwise) is correct to the best of our knowledge but we have no control over the quality or the condition of the substrate or the many factors affecting the use and application of the product. Therefore, unless we specifically agree in writing otherwise, we do not accept any liability whatsoever for the performance of the product or for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the product. All products supplied and technical advices given are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. You should request a copy of this document and review it carefully. The information contained in this data sheet is subject to modification from time to time in the light of experience and our policy of continuous development. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this data sheet is current prior to using the product.

Coatings brand names mentioned in this data sheet are trademarks of or are licensed to Akzo Nobel.

Head Office

Akzo Nobel Signfinishes Inc.
3785 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092, USA. 770-662-8464
ON THE WEB AT: www.signfinishes.com